

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
5750
Ser:
2 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED



From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 April to 30 April 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) MIFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) Map Vietnam; 1:50,000, Sheet No 6640 IV, Series L7014

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD

1/27

UNCLASSIFIED



April 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, 96602


UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 April 1968 to 30 April 1968

INDEX

- Part I - Organizational Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED


ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
1-30 April 1968SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt J. A. HAND
1-30 April 1968

Company A

Capt J. C. PANTHER
1-30 April 1968

Company B

Capt R. L. ALLEN
1-13 April 1968Capt W. T. SWEENEY
14-30 April 1968

Company C

Capt M. T. FARMER
1-30 April 1968

Company D

Capt P. J. KAHLER
1-30 April 19682. Location

a. 1-30 April 1968: HUE, Republic of Vietnam.

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

Maj F. P. ELLER, Jr.
1-30 April 1968

S-1

1stLt K. W. SCHENCK
1-30 April 1968

S-2

Capt W. T. SWEENEY
1-13 April 19681stLt D. R. BLANKENSHIP
24-30 April 1968

S-3

Maj C. W. GIBSON Jr.
1-30 April 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4

Capt M. A. HANSON
1-30 April 1968

S-5

2ndLt G. J. MILUM
1-30 April 1968

Communications

Capt R. L. ALLEN
1-13 April 1968

1stLt S WARTZLOW
18-30 April 1968

Supply

Capt M. A. HANSON
1-30 April 1968

Motor Transport

2ndLt S. A. ANDERSON
1-30 April 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
39	1030	2	53

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 31 March 1968, the Battalion Command Group and the four rifle companies arrived in the HUE area. Immediately upon arrival, the Battalion commenced relief in place of elements of the 101st Airborne Division and established liaison with PHU VANG District Headquarters. Commanding General Task Force X-Ray message 311611Z April 1968, appended as TAB A, assigned the Battalion its missions.

2. To accomplish the many varied missions assigned, the TAOR was further divided into company area of operations. Within the companies areas, the missions assigned by TAB A were delineated as follows: (See TAB E, 1st Bn, 27th Marines HUE TAOR).

a. Company A. Provide security for the fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the company sector of the TAOR.

b. Company B. Provide security of that section of route 1 and pipeline from PHU BAI to HUE, which is located within your sector. Maintain security on the bridge at YD838176 and provide a reaction force for CAP units along route 1 within your area of operation.

c. Company C. Provide security for NSA COLCO/TAM MY complex, civilian and SeaBee LST ramp, bridges and fuel farm, civilian billeting areas in the northern sector of the TAOR. Additionally, provide security for that portion of route 551 and the pipeline in your area of operations.

d. Company D. Provide security for the artillery fire base, route 551 and pipeline in the company sector of the TAOR.

3. The Battalion formulated plans to assume control over the TAOR and submitted them to Task Force X-Ray for approval. Basically, the plans relied on aggressive offensive operations, extensive patrolling, and a minimum of fixed security installations.

4. To achieve a degree of dominance in the TAOR, a series of special battalion and company level operations was planned and executed, as they were completed, it became possible to establish a series of platoon patrol bases to further facilitate control in the TAOR.

5. The Battalion's posture at the end of the reporting period is reflected in TAB F, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operations Overlay. Contingency plans were also prepared and submitted to Task Force X-Ray concerning the Battalion's concept of operations for the defense of HUE.

6. A summary of Battalion and company level operations is listed below.

a. Summary of Battalion Level Operations.

(1) Operation Order 1-68, Operation "NO NAME #1", 7-9 April. The operating area was along the northeastern coastal spit. The concept was

Ranger Battalion provided blocking force from YD786239 to YD798248.
No contact encountered.

(3) On 18 April Company D reinforced with platoon of Popular Forces from PHU VANG District, conducted search and destroy operations in hamlets in GS YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227. Negative contact encountered. Recovered 15 rolls barbed wire, and 5 HP gas engine and 3000 lbs of rice.

(4) On 27 April Company B reinforced with 2 platoons Popular Forces from HUONG THUY District conducted a search and clear operation astride the LOI HONG Canal from YD813202 to YD875181. The company detonated three mine/boobytraps and had three separate sniper incidents.

UNCLASSIFIED

to conduct a search and destroy operation employing two companies from this Battalion and three platoons from the PHU VANG District Popular Forces.

Company B was helo lifted into a blocking position vicinity of YD955235, while Company C reinforced with Popular Force units, moved from their CP (YD844322) by mechanized column to vicinity YD9325 where they deployed and commenced a detailed search and clear operation moving toward the blocking force. Based on intelligence derived from on the spot interrogation, Company B conducted a detailed search of the village of PHUONG DIEN (YD938252) and surrounding village. Results of the operation were three (3) enemy KLA and assorted weapons and ordnance captured with no friendly casualties. See TAB B for Operation Order 1-68.

(2) Operation Order 2-68, Operation "NO NAME #2," 12-15 April. This operation was planned to search and clear an area bordering along the north and south side of the canal from YD786239 to YD836235. The general concept was to have Company D and Company A sweep north and south of the canal respectively with Company B assuming the mission of blocking force due to withdrawal of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN. Blocking position established from YD812245 to YD812247. On the second day, Company B relocated its block to vicinity YD836235. Companies D and A continued to sweep from west to east in the direction of the Company B block. Company B was pinned down and fragmented into three positions by heavy automatic weapons fire from enemy in trenches and bunkers. As the other companies advanced to aid Company B, they encountered heavy resistance in vicinity YD820240. Company A's advance was stopped and Company D was held abreast to cover the left flank of Company A. The situation remained a stalemate until fixed wing air support arrived on station approximately 131630H. Company B was removed from the operation due to heavy casualties and returned to the Battalion CP via route 552 arriving that position at 132115H. Companies A and D consolidated their position at YD817243 and YD818245 and on the following day swept forward to YD833240 without significant contact. Friendly casualties were 26 KLA and 46 WLA. Enemy confirmed KIA - 62, 12 weapons and numerous items of individual equipment captured. See TAB C for Operation Order 2-68. (NOTE: The support from the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN was withdrawn at 111730H April due to other operational commitments).

(3) Operation 3-68, Operation "NO NAME #3", 28 April. Area of operation was in the extreme northwestern sector of the TAOR. Companies C and D landed by LCM-8 at YD767307 with a mission of sweeping the villages in GS YD7531 and YD7631 and YD7632. Two Regional Force Companies from HUONG TRA District provided a blocking force at YD745300 and a National Police Field Force Company conducted the detailed search of the villages. Contact was negative. The area was deserted and presented no evidence that the enemy had been there recently or prepared any defenses.

b. Company Level Operations

(1) On 6 April, Company D conducted a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of THON TRUYEN NAM (YD814264). Sniper fire and one mine/boobytrap was encountered.

(2) On 18 April Companies A(-) and B(-) conducted a search and destroy along canal from YD790245 to YD798288. One company from 39th

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topicsa. Personnel and Administration.

Casualties suffered during this reporting period

USMC

<u>DAI</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>
0	31	130	0	17	1

USN

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>
2	5	0	0

The Battalion joined the following during this reporting period:

USMC

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1	93

USN

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0	2

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain.

(1) Summary of Enemy Activity. The enemy troop concentrations have increased steadily throughout the reporting period. On 13 April 1968, the Battalion encountered elements from the 804th NVA Battalion. Prior to this encounter, the contacts were with local force companies and hamlet guerrillas. Subsequent to 13 April intelligence reports and sightings have indicated the presence of the 802nd NVA Battalion and the 810th Local Force Battalion in our TAOR, in addition to the C-116 Local Force Company and the F-116 VC Ranger Company vice elements of the 804th NVA Battalion and the C-117 Local Force Company. During the reporting period, enemy contacts other than the one on 13 April, have consisted of harrasing and sniper fire and some probing of our platoon patrol bases.

(2) Weather 1-30 April 1968 (TAOR - HUE AREA)

Average Temperature: Day - 75 to 80 degrees
Night - 65 to 70 degrees

Overall Weather: Skies partly cloudy and visibility usually 15 to 20 miles. Little rain with some early morning mist for about four days.

(3) Terrain 1-30 April 1968 (TAOR - HUE AREA)

Mostly flat land with extensive rice fields and several areas of thick tree lines and populated villages. The TAOR is interlaced with numerous rivers, streams and canals ranging in depth from two to twelve feet. The TAOR offers excellent avenues of approach into the city of HUE via Routes 1, 551, 552 and along the SONG HUONG River and numerous smaller waterways. The TAOR is generally dry except for those areas near the rivers and streams.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~SECRET~~c. Training.

(1) Training emphasis was placed on those skills essential to operating in a combat situation.

(2) To implement a program, whereby personnel would be relieved of tactical responsibilities and receive a limited period of training, platoon size units were rotated to the Naval Support Activity Installation at COL CO. Training conducted during this period stressed weapons marksmanship and FAM/Zero of all individual weapons. Additional subjects stressed during this period were the personal response program, weapons safety, **rules of engagement**, gas mask drills, and night vision devices.

(3) All personnel joining the Battalion attended a three day orientation training course conducted by the rear echelon prior to joining the forward elements. Highlights of the orientation course are an eight hour block of instruction on the M-16A1 rifle, mine/booby trap recognition, personal response, and rules of engagement.

(4) To successfully implement the use of infantry COFRAM munitions (M-33 hand grenade, M-386 40mm round) a mobile training team was established and conducted instruction on their capabilities and use.

(5) During the reporting period, the Battalion had the opportunity to send selected personnel to a series of formal schools to enhance their professional proficiency. Some of the schools attended by members of this Battalion were:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO. PERSONNEL ATTENDING</u>
Division Embarkation	1
KY8 - KY38	1
Ground Surveillance Radiar	5 (1 Officer)
NCO Leadership	4
SNCO Leadership	1
Officer Leadership	2
Land Mine Warfare	10 (1 Officer)
Registered Publications	1 (Officer)
Basic Weapons Infantry Repair	1

The Battalion's instruction and experimentation with night visual detection devices continued to receive considerable command attention.

d. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) On 31 March, the Battalion moved from its location south of DANANG to a new TAOR in the HUE * PHU BAI area, carrying a minimum of supplies and equipment. A rear echelon remained in DANANG (Camp DOUNG SON) to maintain the Battalion operating stocks and equipment on charge to responsible officers.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~
 (2) The Battalion's move to its new TAOR resulted in a temporary supply distribution problem. For approximately three weeks only priority O2 walk-throughs were filled and the Battalion did not receive any supplies shipped from Force Logistics Command. The breakdown was finally identified, corrective action taken, and shipments consigned to the Battalion arrived at FLSC "A", PHU BAI.

(3) On 13 April, the Battalion was involved in a heavy engagement and suffered some loss and damage to equipment. Immediate steps were taken to identify these items and requisition all critical shortages. Replacement M-60 machine guns and M-79 grenade launchers were received in three days.

(4) Motor transport maintenance presented the most significant logistic problem. Poor conditions in the field, motor vehicle accidents, and lack of repair parts had a detrimental effect on the Battalion's motor transport readiness. Despite these problems, the Battalion did not encounter any significant transportation problems. Five M35A2 trucks from 1st Motor Transport Battalion were attached to the Battalion. With these trucks and organic vehicles, the Battalion has been able to satisfy all transportation requirements.

(5) The Battalion has also had a squad of engineers attached, which performed exceptionally well. Significant accomplishments are as follows:

(a) A water point and bath unit were installed in the Company D area, eliminating what had been a critical water shortage.

(b) A COC and Battalion Aid Station bunker were constructed at the Battalion CP.

(6) Most of the Battalion has subsisted on MCIs since its arrival in the HUE area. On 23 April, a small amount of mess equipment and several cooks were moved from the rear, and on 25 April a field mess was established to serve hot coffee, soups, and other supplementary items.

(7) Critical Table of Equipment (T/E) shortages for the period were as follows:

<u>T/A #</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>
42231	Mask, Protective M17	153
50525	Tester Coil and Condenser	1
60048	Bayonet M7	982
60960	Launcher Rocket 3.5" M20A1	3

On 1 April the Battalion was allocated \$100,000 for the Fourth Quarter, Fiscal Year 1968.

e. Civic Action.

(1) A medical civic action program was conducted in two areas; the village of THON TRUYEN NYUN and a refugee camp in the vicinity of the NSA installation at COL CO. In addition, the Battalion Aid Station

~~SECRET UNCLASSIFIED~~

treated eighteen local Vietnamese civilians most of whom were battle casualties from confrontations between Marine and enemy units. -

(2) The Battalion recognized the possibility of returning to the DANANG area and assuming control of the TAOR it previously occupied. Recognizing the merits of retaining influence in the DANANG TAOR, the Battalion S-5 has remained in the rear and has been instrumental in directing civic action programs in the TAOR. Present plans call for the preparation of a monthly newsletter for distribution to the people inhabiting the TAOR. Newsletter content to include medical and dental tips, MEDCAP reports, past civic action projects and articles to aid in the understanding of Americans.

f. Psychological Operations. During Operation 3-68, the Battalion employed a leaflet drop and airborne public address system encouraging the people to cooperate with the Marine forces. Several types of leaflets and "CHIEU HOI" balls were distributed to the villagers along Route 551. The leaflet subject matter was directed to the danger of the fuel in the pipeline, importance of turning in arms caches, mine locations, etc. and THUA THIEN Province Chief's message for the people to stay in HUE.

2. Entries.

1 April - All companies commenced terrain familiarization patrol activity from four company operating bases; Company A (YD781249), Company B (YD808187), Company C (YD843322) and Company D (YD791271). Battalion CP established in PHU VANG District Headquarters Building (YD781269).

2 April - Company C and Company D provided FO Teams and liaison team to 21st and 39th Ranger Bn, ARVN, in support of an operation in the north-western sector of our TAOR.

3 April - Rear echelon arrived by LST at TAM MY at 0900. Battalion CP relocated in LA SON School (YD781249).

4 April - Liaison completed with 12th Coastal Group and THUA THIEN Sector Headquarters concerning forthcoming operation. Company A established two PPBs at YD785244 and YD774250. Company B established PPB at YD838176.

5-30 April - Company D assigned responsibility for providing daily security for Engineer road clearance detail along Route 551 from TAM MY to fuel pumping station (YD774251).

6 April - Company D conducted Search and Destroy Operation vicinity THON TRUYEN NAM (YD814264).

7 April - The Battalion CP received 12 rounds 82mm mortars.

7-9 April - Battalion (-)(Rein) conducted a search and destroy operation in extreme northeastern sector of TAOR. Reference 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 1-68 (C) TAB B to enclosure (1).

~~SECRET UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

9 April - Companies A(-) and D(-) established blocking position from YD788242 to YD785235 to support 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN, in an operation in the central sector of TAOR. Company established PPB (YD788238 Bridge).

10 April - MEDCAP conducted at THON TRUYEN NYUN (YD781262). Sixty-two people treated.

11 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions.

12 April - Battalion(-)(Rein) commenced two day search and destroy operation along canal from YD787239 to YD833237. Reference 1st Battalion 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68(C), TAB C to enclosure (1).

13 April - Battalion(-) committed in heavy combat with NVA units of two companies strength. Artillery and close air support called to reduce pressure on Company A and B. Enemy KIA 62.

14-15 April - Companies D and A continued sweeping east along axis of advance described in Operation Order 2-68. Company B undergoing reorganization.

15 April - Company C deployed to YD905275 to engage suspected enemy company size unit, negative contact. Company A established PPB at YD797245.

16 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions

17 April - Battalion CP received 15 rounds 82mm mortars.

18 April - Companies A(-) and B(-) conducted a search and destroy operation along either side of the canal from YD790245 to YD798228. Company from 39th Ranger Bn, ARVN, provided blocking force. Company D(-)(Rein), with one platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces, conducted a search and destroy operation in hamlets in GS's YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227.

19 April - Company A established PPB YD800251

19-20 April - Company C assigned as a blocking force OPCON 2nd Bn, 5th Marines. Company being employed in support Operation BAXTER GARDEN. Blocking position from YD800207 to YD820205.

19-21 April - Company D OPCON 2nd Bn, 5th Marines. Company being employed as blocking force in support of Operation BAXTER GARDEN. Blocking position from YD795270 to YD820268.

20 April - Company A relocated PPB from YD800251 to YD804256.

21 April - Company C designated "BALD EAGLE". Company C will remain in PHU BAI OPCON Task Force X-Ray.

22 April - Routine patrol activity and security missions. All personnel instructed in the use of and capability of infantry COFRAM weapons.

23 April - Companies B and D established PPB's YD787228 and YD807265 respectively. Company A was the first unit in the Battalion to use COFRAM.

24 April - Units commenced patrol activity with the specific purpose of rice harvest protection.

~~SECRET~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~

25 April - Routine patrol activity stressing rice denial and security missions.

26 April - Company C relieved of "BALD EAGLE" commitment.

27 April - Company B conducted search and destroy operation along both banks of river from YD806212 east to YD875180.

28-30 April - MEDCAP conducted at refugee camp at YD833323. Approximately 450 Vietnamese treated during this period.

28 April - Battalion conducted search and destroy operation supported by Vietnamese military units in northwestern sector of TAOR. Reference 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 3-68 (C), TAB D to enclosure (1).

29 April - Established special "Sting Ray" type operations in the rice paddy area. Three teams were formed with each having the capability of calling artillery missions and providing increased visual surveillance of likely avenues of approach into HUE. The locations are changed nightly.

29 April - Routine patrol activity with emphasis on rice denial and security missions.

3. Activities Conducted.

Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Ops
<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>Co</u>
12	490	56	9	191	5	<u>5</u>

4. Casualties/Contacts.

Contacts			USMC			Enemy		
<u>TOT</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA</u>	<u>IWC</u>
93	63	30	33	137	0	77	5/1	17

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A - CG, Task Force X-Ray message
- ✓ TAB B - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 1-68
- ✓ TAB C - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68
- ✓ TAB D - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 3-68
- ✓ TAB ^E - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines HUE TAOR
- ✓ TAB ^E - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Overlay
- ✓ TAB G - RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES
(The above Operation Orders will be submitted with the original chronology only).
- ✓ TAB H - DAILY SITREPS

SECRET

SSSSS

P 311611Z MAR 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
RUMHMA/CG PCV
RUMHMB/ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
RUMHLA/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVH/FIRST ARVN DIV
BT

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2301

- CO _____
- XO _____
- Sgt/Maj _____
- S-1 D
- S-2 _____
- S-3 _____
- S-4 _____
- Supply _____
- Comm O

S-1

A
C
T
I
O
N

I
N
F
O

S/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

CCP

G-4

G-5

ADJ

CBO

COMPT

T/E

TRNG

ISO

LEG

MED

DENT

DISB

CLUB

M/T

SSO

P/C

LOC

S/C

DPO

SECRET

FRAG 0 20-68

- A. CG III MAF 291250Z MAR 68
- B. CG FIPST MARDIV REIN 292349Z MAR 68
- 1. REF A DIRECTED TF XRAY TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AN ADJUSTED BOUNDARY VICINITY HUE WITHIN THE PRESENT TASK ON TH ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV/PCV

F. B DIRECTED

THE FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR TO DISPLACE TO PHU BAI RPT TO TF XRAY TO EFFECT RELIEF OF US FORCES WITHIN THE ADJUSTED AO.

3. COMMENCING O/A 31 MAR 68 FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR WILL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1035A SECRET
DEPLOY UNITS INTO THE ADJUSTED TAOR AND EFFECT RELIEF IN PLACE OF DESIGNATED US FORCES THEREIN.

- 4. FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR ASSIGNED FOLLOWING MISSIONS:
 - A. SECURITY OF COL CO/TAM MY COMPLEX
 - B. SECURITY FOR CIV/3:B LST RAMP OPNS
 - C. SECURITY FOR DREDGES (APPX6)
 - D. SECURITY FOR NSA FUEL FARM
 - E. SECURITY FOR CIVILIAN BILLETING ARE
 - F. PROVIDE 106RR & CREW & FO TO TF CLEARWATER
 - G. PROVIDE HST FOR FUEL FARM LZ
 - H. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TAN MY/HUE RTE 551 AND FUEL RAPE LINE HUE PUMPING STATION WITHIN AO. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY ON 24 HOUR BASIS FOR RTE 551 TRAFFIC UPON COMPLETION OF LST RAMP CONSTRUCTION.
 - I. SECURE BOTH BANKS SONG HUONG RIVER FROM COL CO/TAM MY TO HUE WITHIN AO. INSURE UNINTERRUPTED RIVER TRAFFIC.
 - J. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PHU BAI-HUE RTE ONE AND FUEL PIPE-LINE WITHIN AO. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY ON 24 HOUR BASIS ON ORDER.
 - K. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FOLLOWING BRIDGES:

pipe?

COPY 7 OF 10 COPIES

TABA

SECRET

311611Z/MAR68

OPERATION ORDER 1-68 (NO NAME #1)

1. INTELLIGENCE. Approximately one main force battalion VC is reported to be in vicinity of YD985187 and operate from there to the vicinity of THON AN DUONG, within 4000 meters of the TAM MY POL Farm. This unit has dug extensive trenches up the coastal spit to the vicinity of THON AN DUONG YD873297. This unit has mortar capability.
2. AREA OF OPERATION. YD845320 southeast along northern coast to YD962236; then southwest to YD948217 then northwest along southern coast to YD845318. This area will require adjustment of present boundary and approval of VINH LOC District Officers.
3. TASK ORGANIZATION. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines

Company B (-)(Rein)
Company C (-)(Rein)
H&S Company (-)

64th, 65th, 118th Popular Forces
Plat, AT Bn
12th Coastal Group Junk Fleet (-)
Patrol Boat Recon Group (-), 12th Coastal Group
Det Navy Swift Boat
Plat (-), AmTrac Bn
3rd Sqd, 1st Plat, Supt Co, 1st Engr Bn

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

Commencing at 070740H, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) and elements of the PHU VAN District Popular Forces conducted a search and destroy operation with two (2) companies from 1st Battalion, 27th Marines and three (3) platoons of Popular Forces.

One USMC company was lifted by helicopter into a blocking position in the vicinity of YD955235 at first light on D-Day. Patrol boat reconnaissance group will patrol the southern portion of the waterways in the area of operation. The 12th Coastal Group Junk Fleet will patrol the south China Sea in the area of operations in conjunction with Navy Swift Boats. All vessels to be on station by H+30.

One USMC company and the 64th, 65th, and 118th Popular Force platoon conduct a sweep from YD846320 to the southeast. They will move initially by mechanized column to the vicinity of YD9325 where they will deploy and commence detailed search and clear operation toward blocking element. When possible, elements will be withdrawn to search areas initially by-passed and to destroy all tunnel complexes in the area.

5. EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUESTED.

Two (2) gunships on station.
C-47 flare ship on stand by if pocket is not cleared the first day.
LVTE-1

TAB B

Priority of fire from battery in PHU BAI.
Two (2) swift boats from DANANG.
Helicopter for reconnaissance/airborne command group.
ONTOS platoon

SECRET

Copy No. 9 of 20 copies
1st Bn, 27th Marines
TVA, QUANG BINH Province, RVN
111000H April 1968

Operation Order 2-6 (Operation 1st Mar 2)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:25,000; Sheet 6541IVN, Series 18020, Pictographic Supplement

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will be providing a blocking force to support the Battalion's operation.

(2) Battery B (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines direct support of 1st Bn, 27th Marines.

(3) Air Support.

(a) Two UH-1H gunships on station during daylight.

(b) Fixed wing air support on call.

(c) Flare ship on station during hours of darkness.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).2. MISSION.

1st Bn, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) will conduct offensive operations in the area of operations.

3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at 120800H April 1968, 1st Bn, 27th Marines and the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will conduct joint offensive operations in the area adjacent to, and south of, Route 552.

The 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division will approach the area from the south and will move from east to west on the south side of the canal in Company A zone of action. Their movement will precede that of Marine forces and is intended to draw enemy attention to the east. Marine units will attack from west to east moving across Line of Departure approximately one hour after ARVN units have initiated action. Air units will screen flanks and deny enemy forces egress from pocket created by movement of ground forces. One company (-)(rein) will follow in trace of the lead USMC companies and conduct a detailed search of areas along the axis of advance. (See Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

TAB-C

SECRET

- b. Company A. Be in position west of line of departure by 120800H April 1968. On order, cross LOD and attack to the east in zone of action south of the canal. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- c. Company D. Be in position west of line of departure by 120800H April 1968. On order, cross LOD and attack to the east in zone of action of the canal. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- d. Company C. Provide one platoon OPCON to Company A and one platoon OPCON to Company D, effective 1800 on 11 April 1968.
- e. 1st Plat, Company A, 1st Tank Bn (-). Direct support of Company D. Revert to general support on order.
- f. 1st Plat (-), Co B, 5th AF Bn. General support.
- g. 81mm Mortar Platoon. General support.
- h. Battalion Reserve.
 - (1) Company B.
 - (a) Follow in trace of assault companies and conduct detailed search in area of operations.
 - (b) Be prepared for commitment as enveloping force in either company zone of action.
 - (2) Company (-), 5th Marines (Ball Eagle Alert Force). Be prepared for helicopterborne commitment to designated point in area of operation. Particular attention to vicinity of THON BANG LINH (8225).
- i. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Essential elements of the attack. Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) D-Day. 12 April 1968 (tentative).
 - (3) Tentative time of crossing LOD. 3rd Bn, 3rd ARVN Regt - 0800
1st Bn, 27th Mar - 0900
 - (4) ERI's. Annex B (Intelligence).
 - (5) Contact to center.
 - (6) Do not cross phase lines without prior approval of this Headquarters.
 - (7) The Headquarters will establish a POW compound in the vicinity of Y9782249.

(8) No Fire Lines.

- (a) The central boundary between Company A and D is a no fire line and neither company will permit fires of any type that have effect across that boundary without first obtaining specific clearance from the other.
- (b) Initially Phase Line GRAX is designated as a no fire line between USMC and ARVN forces. Neither company will permit fires of any type that have effect across that line without first obtaining specific clearance from the other.

- (9) All units will pay particular attention to obtaining and disseminating information of immediate tactical value. Annex 3 refers.

4. LOGISTICS.a. Prescribed Loads.

- (1) Class I - Individuals will carry 2 MCI's and two full canteens. Resupply will be effected late afternoon 12 April, to locations specified by unit commanders.
- (2) Class II - As prescribed by unit commanders.
- (3) Class III - Lubricants and cleaning supplies for individual and crew-served weapons.
- (4) Class IV - None.
- (5) Class V - Basic allowance. Minimum of 1 CS grenade per fire team and 1 demolition kit per platoon. Resupply will be effected upon request.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Company C will move its personnel across the river to a staging area at coordinates YD827311. This Headquarters will provide transportation to pick up Company C at the above location at 111730H. Company C will be responsible for providing evening meal for departing platoons.
- (2) One platoon of Company C will be dropped off at the Company D CP.
- (3) One platoon of Company C will be dropped off at the Battalion CP, and move to positions with Company A.
- (4) Company D will be moved from its CP at 120700H in transportation arranged by this Headquarters.
- (5) Company B will be moved from its CP at 120800H in transportation arranged by this Headquarters.

- c. Transportation. Two M35A2 trucks and two M274A2 vehicles with drivers will be held in a standby status at the Battalion CP for the duration of the operation, to be used for transportation of POWs/detainees, routine med-evacs and resupply.

SECRET

d. Evacuation of wounded

- (1) Routine med-evacs will be transported to the nearest road, for pickup by truck or ambulance.
- (2) Priority and emergency med-evacs will be evacuated by helicopters.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.a. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) Annex D (Communications-Electronics).
- (2) Radio silence until lifted by this Headquarters.
- (3) PICANIC. PERS is net control.
- (4) Guard radio net commencing H-1.

b. Command Posts.

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

Y0781249

J. M. Greenwood
 J. M. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ALIAS:

- ✓A - Task Organization
- ✓B - Intelligence
- ✓C - Operation Overlay
- ✓D - Communications-Electronics
- ✓E - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

H&S Company (-)

Company A (-)(Rein)

Co A
 81mm Mort 80 Tm
 Arty 80 Tm
 81G Tm
~~Scout Dog Tm~~
 Plane Thrower Sqd
 2nd Plt, Co C
 Det, Field Police

Company D (-)(Rein)

Co D
 81mm Mort 80 Tm
 Arty 80 Tm
 81G Tm
~~Scout Dog Tm~~
 Plane Thrower Sqd
 1st Plt, Co C
 Det, Field Police

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

1st Plt, Co B, 5th AF Bn

1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn

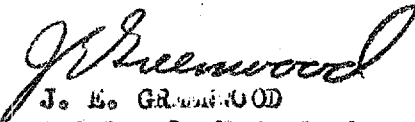
Battalion Reserve

Company B (-)(Rein)

Co B
 Det, Field Police
 Scout Dog Tm (3)
 81mm Mort 80 Tm
 Arty 80 Tm

SECRET

FAC 4a
Flame Thrower Sqd (2) one w/ gas dispenser
Det, Engr
Det, IFF
Det, CIT


J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex B (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 10 April 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: (a) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6541 I
 (b) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6541 IV
 (c) Map, 1:50,000 Sheet Number 6542 III

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. The enemy is presently suspected to be operating within the proposed area of operations with elements of the 804 Main Force Battalion and two companies of local force guerrillas. One local Force Company is presently believed to be located in the vicinity of Thon Zuan Hoa (Coordinates 787237) and the other in the vicinity of Thon Cong Luong (Coordinates YD 800245). One Main Force company is presently believed to be located in the vicinity of Than An Luc, Coordinates YD 822244. The mission of these units as evaluated from prior intelligence appears to be to maintain the enemy influence over the local population and to provide a screening force for that area immediately South of Highway 552. The 804th Main Force Battalion is approximately 60% NVA. At this time the battalion is believed to be seriously depleted of manpower due to casualties during the HUE offensive. The strength of the battalion is estimated to be from 260 to 300 troops. The battalion is armed with 4 - 81mm Mortars, 8 - 60mm Mortars, 6 - 57mm RR, 10 - B40 Rockets, and 4 - AA guns. This battalion has a history of being aggressive and determined on the battlefield. If encountered we can expect a stiff fight, especially now during the rice harvest season. The two companies from the K-10 Battalion have an approximate strength of 60 troops each. These companies are armed with 81mm Mortars, 82mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars, and possibly 57mm RR. The area along both sides of the canal that runs parallel to and three to 500 meters south of route 552 is heavily entrenched with an extensive system of bunkers and fighting holes. Attempts to cross this canal have met with stiff resistance from these positions within the recent past. Contact has also been made with the enemy in the hamlet to the north of the canal on the south side of Highway 552. If the need arises the enemy can possibly be reinforced by a local force company from the vicinity of Coordinates 823273 (North of Route 552), 1 Main Force company vicinity of Coordinates 796226 and the C116 local Force company at Coordinates 844206.

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- b. Three attempts since the end of the TET offensive have been made to enter this area by friendly troops and they have all been stopped with moderate casualties. The most recent was made by the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN division coming from the South into the area. They were stopped in the vicinity by what they estimated to be one Main Force VC Company and 1 NVA Company. These two companies are probably the same two 804th units mentioned above since the location is approximately the same. It is obvious from past intelligence and experiences of other units in the area that the enemy has a strong reason for wanting to keep us out of that specific area. There are two primary considerations: (1) That the enemy is using this area inside the canal perimeter to re-stock his food supplies from the rice harvest and taxes from the local villagers. (2) That in consideration of the fact that this area was astride the avenue of approach that the enemy used during the TET offensive, he may be attempting to hold the area open to stage, assemble and re-supply troops prior to a final assault on HUE for his second offensive. (3) A combination of the above.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy will defend the area he occupies. If so, in what strength? Where will his main defensive positions be?
- b. Determine if the enemy will attempt to reinforce his defense with the enemy forces located outside his immediate area of operations.
- c. Determine the location of caves and holes the enemy will have available to hide in as friendly troops pass through the area.
- d. Determine the location of arms and supply caches.
- e. Determine the construction of enemy bunkers and what it will take to destroy them.
- f. Determine the attitude and loyalty of the indigenous populace in the objective area and what assistance they can provide us in locating the enemy.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

- a. Subordinate and attached units
- (1) The 19th ITF will submit a detailed written report on each captive interrogated regardless of classification.
- (2) The 7th Counterintelligence Team will submit a report as soon as practicable upon termination of the operation of the results of their activities that were conducted during the operation.

E-2

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- (3) All rifle units involved in the operation will submit spot reports to the S-2 on anything of intelligence value during the course of the operation.
- b. Requests to higher adjacent and cooperating units.
- (1) Request for aerial photo coverage of Battalion TACR was initiated 30 March 1968.
- (2) Request for hand held photographs of fortified canal within the objective area was submitted on 3 April 1968.
4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL
- a. See Appendix (a)
5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
- a. References (a), (b) and (c) are the standard maps for this operation.
- b. Maps and Photos will be issued as available.
6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- a. Special attention will be given to the security and safeguarding of any classified materials taken on the operation.
- b. Unit Commanders will insure that their troops do not carry personal letters, notebooks containing communication data, unit designations and strengths or any other documents which may contain compromising information.
7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION
- a. Standard intelligence reports will be submitted (i.e., spot reports, mine and booby traps reports etc.)
- b. Information contained in the above reports will be relayed to higher, lower, adjacent and attached units as applicable by the Battalion Intelligence Officer.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

8. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Units in contact make maximum efforts to take prisoners daily.

J. E. Greenwood

J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

- ✓ 1 - Handling of POW's, VCS and Detainees

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

B-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (MODIFIED HANDLING)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 10 April 1968

Appendix (a) (Handling of POW's, VCS and Detainees) to Annex B (Intelligence)
 to Operation Order 2-68

1. GENERAL

- a. This Appendix contains pertinent information concerning the Handling of POW's, VCS, and Detainees.
- b. In the forthcoming operation each rifle company will be assigned one team of Vietnamese field policeman (2 men). These companies will utilize their interpreters in conjunction with the police team.
- c. The purpose of these teams is (1) to make an immediate estimate through field interrogation of the status of the captive (i.e., NVA, VC, VCS, Detainee or Innocent Civilian).
- d. Once this determination is made the National police team will then conduct an interrogation of the captive concerning information of an immediate tactical value. For this purpose a list of EEI questions will be furnished each interpreter who will in turn insure that these questions are put forth by the police team to the captives. Each of the two detail search platoons will receive two field police teams and 1 Marine interpreter for the same purpose as stated above. In addition an armed propaganda team and a CIT will operate with each of the search platoons.
- e. Once this interrogation is finished, the captive will be tagged by the S-2 representative assigned to each rifle unit and sped to the IIT captive compound. Transportation for the captives to the rear will be via helicopter when available. Otherwise the prisoner will be escorted to a designated pick-up point on Route 552 for pick-up by motor vehicles. Guards for the captives will arrive with the vehicles.
- f. The prisoners will be bound by the arms behind the back and blindfolded prior to being loaded aboard available transportation to the rear. It is recommended that each Marine within a tactical unit carry 1 sandbag for use as a captive blindfold and 4 feet of comm wire to bind captives with.

B-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

- g. The S-1 will establish, organize and maintain the POW compound which for this operation will be located to the immediate east of the present IIT quarters. The S-1 is also responsible for the coordination and provision of transportation for all classes of prisoners from the operational area to the captive compound and from there to any other designated point.
- h. One Marine from the S-2 section will be assigned to each company for the purpose of insuring that all captives, equipment and documents are properly tagged and processed.



J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

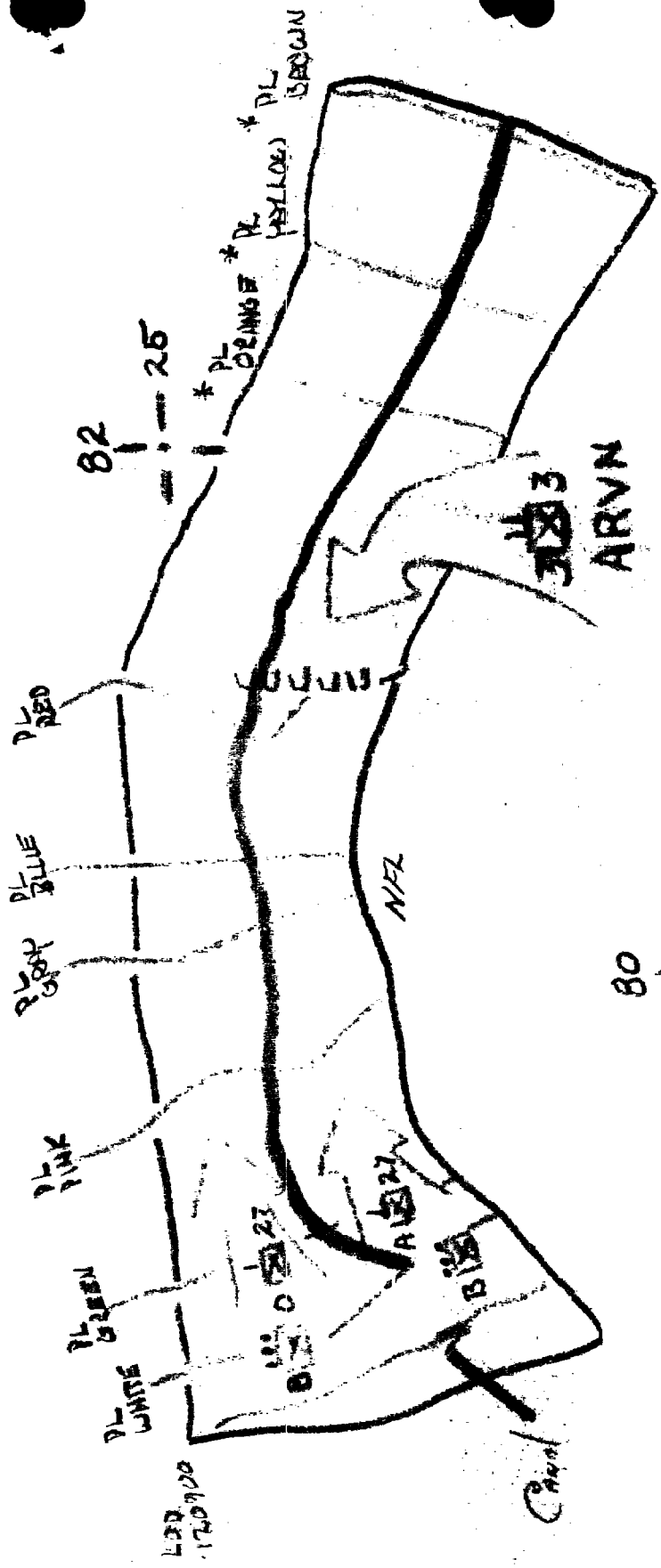
B-2

CONFIDENTIAL (MODIFIED HANDLING)

SECRET

Copy No. of
1st Bn, 27th Marines
THUA THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
111000H April 1968

Annex C (Operation Overlay) to operation Order 2-68



* For 2nd Day
THRUST POINT
'GIRLS NAME'
(FOR OPERATION ONLY)

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 HUA PHUEN Province RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-68

Ref: (a) MAP: VLLH 1:25,000 Sheet 6541 IV n, Series 18020, PicTo Map
 (b) 1st MarDiv P02000.4 (Comm SIG)
 (c) 1st MarDiv P02000.2D (COMI)
 (d) Task Force X-Ray Order 68-0145X (Extracts from 1st MarDiv COMI, DivO P02000.2D)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. ENEMY FORCES

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Employ imitative deception and jamming on HC-VHF nets.
 - (b) Employ civilians to cut wire lines

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts
 - (a) Annex C (Operations overlay)

2. MISSION. Communications Platoon 1/27 provide communications to support operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon 1/27

- (1) Maintain and operate required radio nets.
- (2) Be prepared to operate a covered circuit with two HRC-109

b. 1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn

- (1) Maintain radio communications with Company D, 1/27 on Company D, TAC.
- (2) Be prepared to switch to Battalion TAC.

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

c. 1st Plt. Co B, 5th AF Bn

(1) Maintain radio communications with 1st Battalion, 27th Marines on Battalion TAG.

d. 1st Plt. Co B, 5th Engineer Bn

(1) Maintain radio communications with Company B, 1/27 on Company B, TAG.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) References (c) and (d)

(2) Radio

(a) Appendix 1 (Radio Frequencies)

(b) Appendix 2 (Call signs)

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. Paragraph 4 Operation Order 2-68.



J. M. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex E (Distribution) to
Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 Phuoc Thien Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Appendix 2 (Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to
 Operation Order 2-68

1stBn, 27th Marines

Co A, 1/27

Co B, 1/27

Co C, 1/27

Co D, 1/27

31st Coy

105 Coy 1/11

ASD EVAC

TRK 4

TRK LOCAL

1st Plt, Co A, 1st Tank Bn

1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn

PICKNICK PAPER

PICKNICK PAPER ALFA

PICKNICK PAPER BRAVO

PICKNICK PAPER CHARLIE

PICKNICK PAPER DELTA

PICKNICK PAPER WHISKEY

VERMILION BRAVO

VERMILION ALFA

PHOENIX TWO

PICKNICK PAPER

COGNAC ALFA 1

BLK COY BRAVO 1



J. E. GREENWOOD

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex E (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

D-2-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Appendix I (Radio Frequencies) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to
 Operation Order 2-68

BN TAC	(2) 44.7	M-701
	(3) 65.85	M-977
Co A TAC	71.65	M-1082
Co B TAC	75.5	M-742
Co C TAC	72.85	M-1119
Co D TAC	72.0	M-509
81st CCF	71.15	M-839
105 CCF	53.60	M-400
Tank A (K. H. H.)	43.50	M-518
ASD TAC	45.7	M-974
TAC Local	43.40	M-1004
1st Lt, Co A, 1st Tank Bn	44.25	M-338
1st Lt, Co B, 5th AB Bn	53.35	M-232



J. H. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex A (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THU. PHUEN Province, RVN
 111000H April 1968

Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-68

Time zone: H

DISTRIBUTION

3G, Task Force X-Ray	2
UC, 27th Marines	1
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	4
S-4	1
Co A	1
Co B	1
Co C	1
Co D	1
M&S Co	1
1st Plt (-), Co A, 1st Tank Bn	1
1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn	1
Btry 3 (-), 1st Bn, 11th Mar	1
3rd Bn, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Div	1

J. E. Greenwood
 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
 Annex A (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

Copy No. 23 of 23 Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # 1049

Operation Order 5-68 (NO NAME #3)

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam; 1:25,000 Sheet 6541 III Series L8020 Picto Map Supplement

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Battery B (-), 1st Bn, 27th Marines direct support of 1st Battalion, 27th Marines.

(2) River Patrol Force, TF 116, provide screen of waterways within the area of operations.

(3) The 921st and 223rd Regional Force Company, HUONG PHU District, provides blocking positions as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(4) The National Police Field Force, on order, be prepared to conduct detailed search of villages at Objectives A, B, and C.

(5) Air Support

(a) UH-1H gunships will be on call.

(b) Fixed wing aircraft will be on call.

(c) An air observer will be on station.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

a. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-) (Rein) will conduct offensive operations in the area of operations.

3. CAUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines lands across

TABD
SECRET

SECRET

Beach WHITE at H-hour, on D-day with two companies abreast in LCM-8s. The National Police Force will be landed by LCM-8 at H+20 and function as a search unit. Search and clear Objectives A, B, and C as indicated in Annex C (Operation Overlay).

b. Company C.

(1) Commencing at H-hour, land over the northern (right) portion of Beach WHITE. Proceed with Company (-) to Objective B. Divert one platoon to search and clear Objective D.

(2) On order, proceed to Objective C.

(3) Be prepared to support Company D in the searching and clearing of Objective A, on order

c. Company D.

(1) Commencing at H-hour, land over the southern (left) portion of beach WHITE. Conduct search and clear of Objective A.

(2) Be prepared to support Company C in securing Objective B, on order.

(3) Be prepared to assume Company C's mission on Objective C, on order.

d. Flam Mortar Platoon.

(1) General support.

(2) Priority of fires to Company C.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Essential elements of attack, Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(2) D-day. 20 April 1968.

(3) H-hour. 0630H.

(4) EBI's. Annex B (Intelligence).

(5) Regional Force companies in blocking position by 280500H.

(6) Thrust Point. States (7532), for operation only.

(7) Duration of operation: 1 day (tentative)

(8) PC.. compound established vicinity XM767306.

~~SECRET~~4. LOGISTICSa. Prescribed Loads

- (1) Class I - Individuals will carry 2 MCI's and 2 Full Canteens
- (2) Class II - None
- (3) Class III - Lubricants and cleaning supplies for individual and crew served weapons.
- (4) Class IV - None
- (5) Class V - Basic Allowance.

b. Resupply. Helicopter resupply is scheduled for 281700H, if needed. Priority or emergency resupply will be effected upon request.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) At 061200H, the 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) will be transported from its present location to a new position in the vicinity of coordinates YD769301.

(2) D Company (-) will be moved from its CP at 271400H to coordinates YD827314.

(3) One platoon of A Company will be moved from the Battalion CP at 271430H to coordinates YD827314.

(4) B Company (-) will be picked up at a point to be designated by the B Company Commander and transported to the Battalion CP at 1500H or as soon thereafter as practical.

(5) One company of PPF will be picked up at coordinates YD777214 and transported to coordinates YD769301 at 1700H.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms, flak jacket, helmets, light marching pack w/kit-tool, and protective mask.

5. LAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICSa. Communication-Electronics

(1) Communications Equipment provided for Advanced Echelon

- (a) 1 - AT 292
- (b) 1 - MRC-109 -- CO's Vehicle
- (c) 1 - GRC-125 -- S-3 Vehicle

SECRET

(d) 4 - PRG-25

(2) Nets to be manned by Battalion CP group:

<u>NET</u>	<u>CALL SIGN</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>M DESIGNATOR</u>
Bn Tactical Net (3)	Pickwick Paper	65.85	M-977
81mm COP	Pickwick Paper Whiskey	71.15	M-839
	Pickwick Paper Whiskey 14	43.4	M-1004

(3) Nets manned by Companies: (C&D)


<u>Net</u>	<u>Call Sign</u>	<u>Freq</u>	<u>M DESIGNATOR</u>
Bn Tactical Net (3)	Pickwick Paper (S&D)		
C Co, Tactical	Pickwick Paper Charlie	72.85	M-1119
D Co, Tactical	Pickwick Paper Delta	72.00	M-589

(4) Personnel

(a) Comm Platoon 1/27 will provide three (3) radio operators in addition to Commanding Officers operator.

6. Command Posts

(1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines: Coordinates yYD769301


J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Task Organization
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Operation Overlay
- ✓ D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

H&S Co (-)
 Ground Broadcast Tm, 2th Psy war Bn
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 Det 15th IF

Company C (Rein)

Co C
 FO Tm, 3rd Sec, 81mm Mort Plat
 FO Tm, Btry G, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar
 Det 1st Plat (-), Co B, 1st Engr BN
 Det Intell Sec
 Tm, Scout Sniper Plat, 27th Mar
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 Flame Tm, Flame Sec, H&S Co

Company C (-)(Rein)

Co D
 FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plat
 FO Tm, Btry D, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar
 Det 1st Plat (-), Co B, 1st Engr Bn
 Det Intell Sec
 Tm, Scout Sniper Plat, 27th Mar
 Det National Police Tm, THUA THIEN Province
 FAC Tm
 Flame Tm, Flame Sec, H&S Co

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

J. L. Greenwood
 J. L. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1stLt, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 270000 April 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: (a) Map: 1:25,000 Sheet Number 6542 III S

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Information on the area of operation has been limited up to this point due to the lack of penetration in the area since the DMF Offensive. Recent intelligence has disclosed enemy communication transmissions at YD 772518 on 26 April 1968, also at YD 755315. The 2nd Battalion 501st, 901st Airborne have had light to moderate contact in this area during a recent operation. Past intelligence has shown this area to be a staging area and pick up point for VC and NVA. The VC and NVA used this area extensively prior to and during the attack on HUE. Should heavy contact be made, it will probably be units from the 303rd NVA Regt., which have been operating to the west of the area of operation, and have been supplying VC and NVA in the HUE area from this point. The more probable contacts will be from local VC and hamlet guerrillas.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy has re-occupied the area. If so, in what strength?
- b. Determine if the enemy will defend the area. If so, will he attempt to reinforce his defense with enemy forces which may be located outside of his immediate area.
- c. Determine the location of caves and holes available for the enemy to hide in as friendly troops pass through the area.
- d. Determine the location of arms and supply caches.
- e. Analyze the construction of enemy caves and bunkers and what it will take to destroy them.
- f. Determine the attitude and loyalty of indigenous populace in the objective area and what assistance they can provide us in locating the enemy.
- g. Determine the condition of the rice crop in the enemy's area of operation.

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

a. Subordinate and Attached Units.

- (1) Ground Broadcast Team, 7th Psychological Warfare Battalion, will conduct all necessary psychological operations.
- (2) All units involved in the operation will submit Spot Reports to the S-2 on anything of intelligence value during the course of the operation.

b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent and Cooperating Units.

- (1) Request for Psychological leaflet drop over objective area 280730H April 1968, approved by G-5 Task Force X-Ray.
- (2) Request for use of ground broadcast team during the operation has been approved by G-5 Task Force X-Ray.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. See Appendix A.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

- a. Reference (a) is the standard map for this operation.
- b. Maps will be issued as available.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Special attention will be given to the security and safeguarding of any classified materials taken on the operation.
- b. Units Commanders will insure that their troops do not carry personal letters, notebooks containing communications data, unit designations and strengths or any other documents which may contain compromising information.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Standard intelligence reports will be submitted (i.e., Spot Reports, Mine and Booby Trap Reports etc.).
- b. Information contained in the above reports will be relayed to higher, lower, adjacent and attached units as applicable by the Battalion Intelligence Officer.


B-2

SECRET

SECRET

9. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Units in contact make maximum efforts to take prisoners daily.


J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

✓ 1 - Handling of POW's and VCS, Detainees

DISTRIBUTION:
Annex D (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3-68

B-3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1stBn, 27th Marines
 THUA THIEN PROVINCE, RVN
 270800 April 1968

Appendix A (Handling of POW's, and Detainees) to Annex B (Intelligence)
 to Operation Order 3-68

1. GENERAL

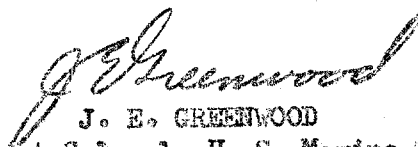
- a. This appendix contains pertinent information concerning the handling of POW's, and Detainees.
- b. In the forthcoming operation, Companies "C" and "D" will be assigned one team of the Vietnamese Provisional Reconnaissance Unit with one team held in reserve at the Battalion CP. The purpose of these units will be to make an immediate evaluation, through on the spot interrogation, of tactical information. This will be passed immediately to the Company Commanders. Once this information is extracted, the detainee will be delivered to the National Police Field Force for detailed interrogation.
- c. Once the interrogation is finished, the detainee and any equipment will be tagged by the capturing unit and escorted under armed guard to the vicinity coordinates YD 767306.
- d. National Police, assisted by the S-2, will establish, organize and maintain the POW Compound. The S-2 is responsible for providing guards to pick-up all prisoners on the Northwest side of Song Huong River by use of boat. The S-4 is responsible for the coordination and provision of transportation for all classes of prisoners from the operational area to any other designated point.
- e. All prisoners will be blind and, if resistance is indicated, bound by the arms behind the back prior to transporting to any rear area.
- f. It is expected, with the introduction of Psychological Warfare in this operation, that the number of confirmed enemy captured will rise well above previous operations, therefore, it is imperative that any and all intelligence information be relayed to Battalion S-2, immediately upon receipt, for further dissemination to the ground broadcast team for immediate use.
- g. Safe conduct passes and Chieu Hoa leaflets will be dropped from aircraft at the beginning of the operation. Company Commanders should insure this information is disseminated to all troops.

R-2-1

SECRET

SECRET

Troops should be alert for anyone trying to surrender by use of these leaflets. Prisoners surrendering by this method should be treated as humanely as possible for further exploitation for maximum intelligence results. If an enemy surrenders by this method it should be entered on his POW Card immediately.



J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

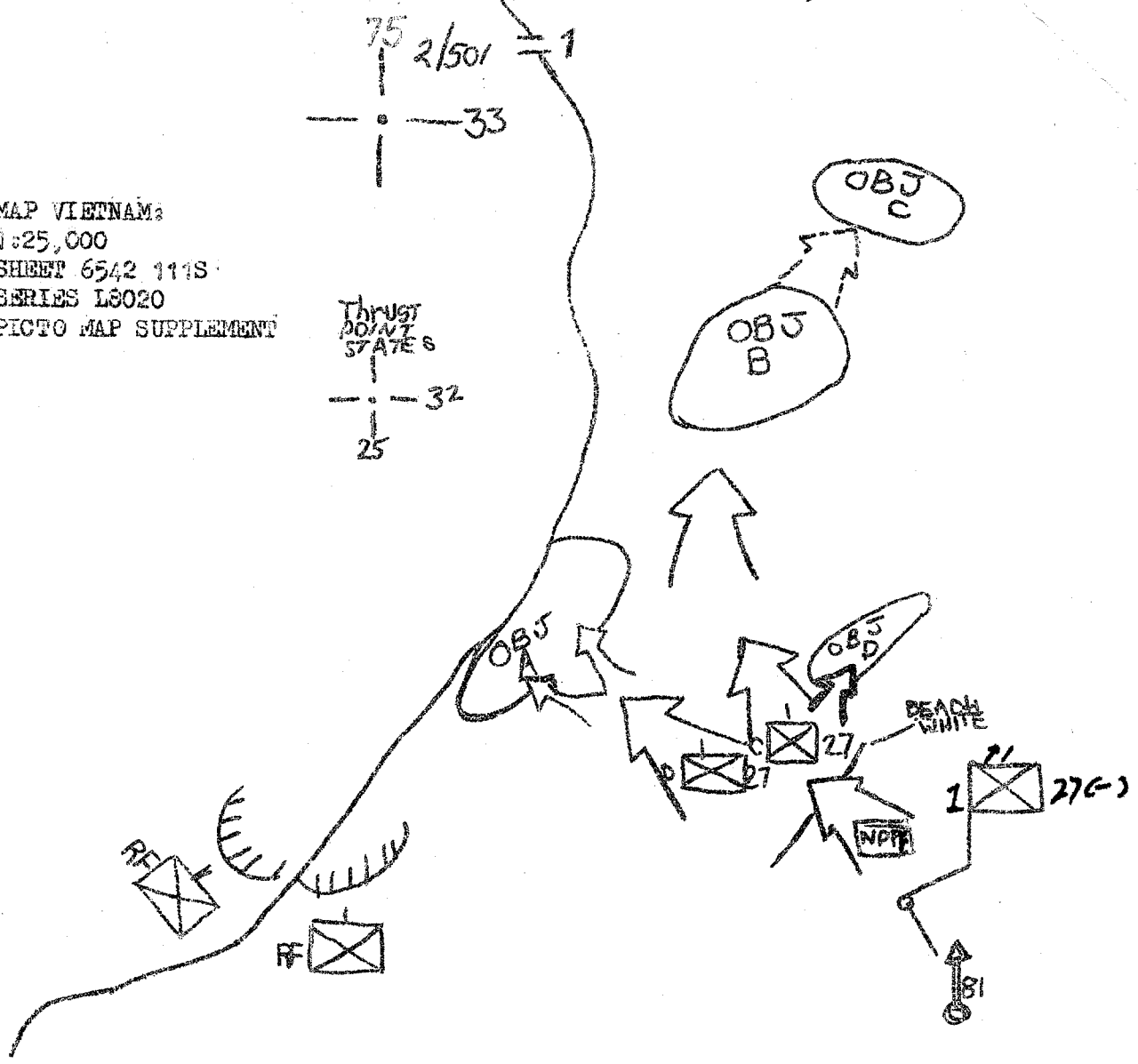
D
DISTRIBUTION:
Annex B (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3-68

B-2-2

SECRET

SECRET: ANNEX C (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 3-68

MAP VIETNAM:
1:25,000
SHEET 6542 111S
SERIES L8020
PICTO MAP SUPPLEMENT



DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D
(DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION
ORDER 3-68

J. E. Greenwood
 J. E. GREENWOOD
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
 COMMANDING

SECRET:

Copy No. of copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. DISTRIBUTION.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
CO, Task Force X-Ray	3
CO, 27th Marines	1
CO, 2nd Brigade, 101st Airborne Division	1
THUA THIEN Sector Advisor	4
QUANG TRUNG Ta District	2
QUANG THU VANG District	1
CO, Company A	1
CO, Company B	1
CO, Company C	2
CO, Company D	2
CO, H&S Company	1
<u>3-3</u>	<u>4</u>
	23

J. L. Greenwood
 J. L. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 1 May 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray
 Info: 27th Marines

 Subj: Monthly Recap of Results/Casualties

 Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following recap is submitted for period 010001H to 302400H April 1968.

<u>CONTACTS</u>			<u>UMC</u>			<u>ENEMY</u>		
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>PW</u>	<u>IWG</u>
93	63	30	33	137	0	77	67C	17
								17

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

WAV
2 April 1968

XXXXXXXXXXXX Task Force X-Ray

010001 - 012400 ADV

None

None

Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251; Route 551 and pipeling from YD777253 to YD775229; bridge YD775227; Song Huong river YD775227 west to YD721229 and north to YD770251. Conduct day and night patrol activity in central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD781249.

Provide security for Phu Bai - Hue Route 1 and fuel pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202; bridge YD838276. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO. Conduct day and night activity in southern sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD808187.

Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG river YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Co CP YD843322.

Provide security for SONG HUONG river YD770251 north along trace of river, to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551, YD779254 to YD810295; ~~Army~~ Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in North central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD791271. *Patrol activity in north central sector along river from 7 AM to 6 PM YD775229*

Battalion CP YD781269. Rear echelon scheduled to depart Banang by LST 021400 April 1968.

Company C and Company D to provide FO team and liaison team to 21st and 39th ranger battalions for operations in the TAOR.

Infantry Company located YD781249

- a. At 011230H Co A CP received 15 rds SA fire from vic YD781246. returned fire. searched area with negative results.
- b. At 011357 Co A sqd combat patrol location YD786240 received AW fire from vic YD786239. returned fire and searched area with negative results
- c. At 011615H Co A, sqd combat patrol located YD786241 received SA from vic YD786623 resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Fire returned. MedEvac accomplished.
- d. At 012105H Co D platoon ambush received SA from estimated squad of VC located YD797277.

Weather has no effect on Battalion operations

1		
	2	1
	3	2
		1
		1

PHU YANG/YD781249	011230H	Co/CP Sec	0	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD786240	011357H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD786241	011615H	Sqd/Cbt	2 WIA	0	Enemy
PHU YANG/YD787277	012105H	Plt/Amb	3 WIA	UNK	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H-031500H ²³ ^{APR} MARCH 1968

A. Div0 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary:

Company A. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251; Route 551 and pipeline from YD 777253 to YD775229; bridge YD775227; SONG HUONG River YD775227 west to YD721229 and north to YD770251. Conduct day and night patrol activity in central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD781249.

Company B. Provide security for Phu Bai - Hue Route 1 and fuel pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202; bridge YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AOI. Conduct day and night activity in southern sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD808187.

Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP located YD843322.

Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551, YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP located YD791271.

H&S Company. Rear echelon arrived by LST from DANANG at 030900H at TAM MY. Battalion CP relocated and reestablished 030900H at YD781249. Rear echelon arrived 031300H at new CP site.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

* At 021637H, patrol from Company A received 10 rds small arms fire YD791247. Fire returned, squads deployed to area where sniper fire originated. Searched area with negative results.

* At 022105H, squad patrol departing Company A position YD781249 was fired upon by Company A personnel on the lines resulting in two WIA who were subsequently med-evac by vehicle 031300H.

* - LATE ENTRY

(3) AT 031125H, squad from Company D reported two VCS YD800267 and took them under fire. AT 031215H ^{SAME} squad was searching area where the two VCS were seen, observed five VCS fleeing east from YD809268. VCS taken under fire; pursuit continued. AT 031300H same squad received small arms fire from YD805267. Gun ship on station delivered fire. Searched area with negative results.

(4) At 031730H, platoon from Company A received small arms and automatic weapons fire from estimated 45 enemy YD786240. Returned fire and called artillery and fired 60mm mortars. Med-evac called for 1 ~~WIA~~ ^{USMC WIA}

(5) At 031930H, Company B CP ^{TO 808187} received 50 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD809197 resulting in 1 USMC WIA ^(MINOR)

(6) AT 032050H, Platoon Co A YD774250 ^{RECEIVED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM YD786240} ~~NO RETURN FIRE~~. 1 USMC WIA ^(MINOR)

6. General: Weather has no effect on operations. ²³
 7. Recap of Battalion Operations from 030001H-030000H MARCH 1968

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Snipers	Kit (Carson)
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co			
Co A D		2						
N	3		3					
Co B D		3						
N	4		4					
Co C D								
N		1						
Co D D	3							
N	3		3					

8. Small Unit Contact

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD791247	021637H	Plat/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD800267	031125H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD809268	031215H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD805267	031330H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD786240	031730H	Plat/Cbt	1 WIA	0	VC
THUA THIEN (TO 808187)	031930H	Co/CP	1 WIA	0	VC
THUA THIEN (YD 774250)	032050H	Plat	1 WIA	0	VC

G. [REDACTED] JR.

TOD / DWB
 040030H Covered
 NET.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
 4 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 032300H - 042400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station Vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229 also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity YD786240 and YD774250. Company CP no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

Provide
 PLT SECURITY
 YD 838176

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 041506H a platoon (-) patrol from Company A located YD793248 received 30 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD794247, returned fire, searched area with negative results.

(2) At 041445H a Platoon (-) patrol from Company D located YD804270 received 50 rounds AW fire from vicinity YD807274, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Fire was returned, artillery fire called, observed direct hit on AW position, 1 enemy KIA (P).

(3) At 041720H, Company A PPB received heavy small arms and 5-6 60mm mortar rounds. Returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortars; artillery fire mission called. 1 VC KIA confirmed, YD786242 and 10 KIA probable YD786238.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3* (* - 1 UA from DANANG since 21 March)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Co B
1 - Co A
1 - H&S Co

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 0 (NVA) 0 (VC)

d. Liaison completed this date with 12th Coastal Group, patrol boat recon group and THUA THIEN Sector Headquarters, concerning a forthcoming operation along the northern coastal area of TAOR.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrols		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co			
Co A D	2	2						1
N	3			2				
Co B D	2	2						1
N	4	1					1	
Co C D	1						1	
N	1	1		3			1	
Co D D	1	1			1			
N	4	1						
H&S D								1
NE								1

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Enemy</u>		<u>Initiated</u>
			<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	
THUA THIEN/YD793248	041506H	Plat/Cbt	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD804270	041445H	Plat/Cbt	1(WIA)	1(KIA(P)) 1(KIA(G))	VC
THUA THIEN/YD786239	041720H	Plat/PPB	0	10(KIA(P))	VC

C. W. Gibson, Jr.
C. W. GIBSON, JR.

TOD/JLR
050359H/RAD

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 5 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 051600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity ~~YD786240~~ and YD774250. Company CP no change. YD785444

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Hha Bai - Hha Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP NO Change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

(1) (LATE ENTRY) At 042207H Battalion CP security vicinity YD782248 received one (1) round 60mm mortar from vicinity YD783243 no casualties resulted.

(2) At 050100H squad combat patrol from Company D received small arms fire from estimated 4 or 5 enemy vicinity YD807294, fire was returned, area searched with negative results.

(3) At 051150H Company A platoon patrol base vicinity YD786242 received rocket and heavy small arms fire from vicinity YD788239 resulting ~~in~~ (3) USMC WIA. Artillery fire was called on enemy position, enemy fire ceased, 1 VC KIA confirmed. ^{8 probes} Medevac completed for three (3) USMC WIA's.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3* (* - 1 UA from DANANG since 21 March)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Co B
1 - Co A
1 - H&S Co

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 0 (NVA) 0 (VC)

d. At 050815, mine sweep security from Company A apprehended three detainees vicinity YD781249. detainees turned over to ITT.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Opms		Scout Sniper	Kit Carsons
		FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	LP		
Co A	"D"	2		1						1	1
	"N"	3				2					
Co B	"D"	3									1
	"N"	4				3					
Co C	"D"	1								1	
	"N"	3									
Co D	"D"	3									
	"N"	4				2					
H&S	"D"										
	"N"										1

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
*THUA THIEN/YD782248	042207H	Plt/Per Def	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD807294	050100H	Sqd/Cbt	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786242	051150H	Plt/PPB	7 WIA	1(C)KIA/ 5(P)KIA	Enemy

* LATE ENTRY

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: ~~27th Marines~~ TASK FORCE + RAV

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ^{051600-052400H April 68}
~~0001H-2400H~~

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: *no change*2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: *no change*

3. Plans Summary

a. Company A.*no change*b. Company B.*no change*c. Company C.*no change*d. Company D.*no change*e. H&S Company.*no change*

4. Special Operations:

no change

5. Small Unit Operations: **Change a.(3) 2 UC KIA CONFIRMED and (4).** At 052105H, PPB Co A 4D774250, Received 3 RDS SA Fire. Returned fire with 10 RDS SA in GENERAL DIRECTION OF SNIPER POSITION
 (5) At 052115H, Squad position 4D775227 received 200 RDS SA and 4 RDS estimated to be from ROCKET from 4D768225. Returned fire with SA. ARVN unit at SQUADS position also returned fire with SA.

6. General: **Change C. C (3) Number of kills 1 (UC)**
 E. At 051345H, 4D837176. US ARMY ~~truck~~ Vehicle snagged concerning who and struck vietnamese civilian who suffered lacerations on both legs. Co B corpsman treated wounds. Vehicle Co B transported civilian to CAP unit for further treatment
 F. At 1445H, US ARMY vehicle struck Vietnamese civilian causing slight wound across hand and leg. Corpsman Co B treated civilian. Vehicle Co B took injured civilian to CAP unit for additional treatment. Co B prepared signs indicating traffic to slow down

7. Recap of Battalion Operations **NO change**

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D ops	LPs	Scout Sniper
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO		
Co A	D								
	N								
Co B	D								
	N								
Co C	D								
	N								
Co D	D								
	N								
H&S Co D									
	N								

8. Small Unit Contact: ~~acted~~

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
Change third entry to reflect					2(c) KIA
thua thien / 4D774250	052105H	PLT/PPB	0	0	enemy
thua thien / 4D775227	052115H	SQD/POSIT	0	0	enemy

~~TOP~~
 204249

1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/wav
 6 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 060001H - 061600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. At 061045H Company D on Co (-) search and destroy mission located YD827264 received heavy small arms/automatic weapons fire from vic YD813264, YD820668, and YD812263 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Artillery and HUIE gun ships were called resulting in 3 secondary explosions, 3 (C) VC KIA and 7(P) VC KIA; company (-) sweep of hamlet resulted in capture of miscellaneous military equipment, enemy withdrew to the northeast.

b. At 061010H, Co A squad combat patrol observed 10 VC in trench line vic of YD787234, attached sniper took them under fire, observed 1 VC KIA (C), called in HUIE gun ships and fixed wing, resulting in 12 (P) VC KIA. Unable to search area due to water barrier.

3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To augment Company B with 1 plt. Remaining plt to continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night activities from two established PPB's located YD785244 and YD774250. Co(-) CP remains the same.

b. Company B. To establish blocking force vicinity YD955235 via helicopter insertion commencing 070730H. Platoon, Co A will assume responsibility for bridge security at YD838176 and conduct patrol activity along pipeline. Co(-) CP remains the same.

c. Company C. Two platoons augmented with 1 plt from Co D, 3 plts ^{FROM} of PHU VANG District Popular Forces and supporting elements to conduct search and destroy operations along the sand spit in the northeastern coast line of TAOR. Remaining platoon in conjunction with naval personnel, to provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD825311. Company CP (Rear) no change.

d. Company D. To augment Co C with 1 plt for operation, remaining plt to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD796300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP no change.

e. H&S Company. To assume perimeter security for battalion CP area, provide Command Group for operation; continue to conduct battalion CP functions and improve battalion perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. At 060730H Company D, Company (-) search and destroy mission located YD807264 received small arms fire from old french bunker, vicinity YD809265, fire was returned and area searched with negative results.

b. At 061115H Company D, company (-) search and destroy mission and detonated M16A1 type mine resulting in 2 USMC and 3 civilian WIA's, all med-evac.

5. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number of rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 Mar 68)
- (3) Attached to - 1 - Company A
2 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper Report:

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - *2 VC (* 1 on 5 April 68)

d. Planning finalized for operation in the northeastern sector of TAOB on 7 April (Operation overlay forth coming.)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D		5							1	1
	N		1			1					
Co B	D		3								
	N										
Co C	D		2								
	N		2								
Co D	D		3				1				
	N		5			4					
H&S	D										2
	N										

8. Small Unit Contact

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD807264	060730H	Co(-)/S&D	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786240	061010H	Sqd/Cbt	0	1(C)KIA 12(P)KIA	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD807264	061045H	Co(-)/S&D	1 WIA	3(C)KIArty 7(P)KIArty	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD803263	061115H	Co(-)/S&D	2 WIA	0	Enemy

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: 27th Marines *TASK FORCE XRAY*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ^{1600 06} 060001H- 2400H

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: *no change*

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: "

3. Plans Summary

a. Company A.

"

b. Company B.

"

c. Company C.

"

d. Company D.

"

e. H&S Company.

"

4. Special Operations: *no change*

5. Small Unit Operations: *3rd*
c. At 061803. Squad combat patrol Co A
4D 780249 received 15-20 rounds AW fire from 4D 792248.
Returned. Returned fire, searched area negative results

6. General:

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops		LPs	Scout	Sniper
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO				
Co A	D										
	N			2					2		1
Co B	D										
	N										
Co C	D										
	N										
Co D	D										
	N										
H&S Co	D										
	N										

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
<i>7/16/71/4D789249</i>	<i>061803</i>	<i>squad/CBT</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Enemy.</i>

[Handwritten signature]

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM PP			TO DEFEND		
REF MY SITRED 070001H TO					
071600H BT					
change PARAGRAPH 3b and					
to to READ					
" to continue operations					
DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH 4					
Provide security for BRIDGE					
OTTAWA D 1.5 L 0.3					
Change Paragraph 3c to read					
Continue operations described					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR				
FROM			TO						
Paragraph 4. Provide security with liberal personnel of of USA Complex BT									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TOP SECRET</td> <td>SECRET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VOICE</td> <td>2055 H</td> </tr> </table>						TOP SECRET	SECRET	VOICE	2055 H
TOP SECRET	SECRET								
VOICE	2055 H								
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER					
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)						
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP					

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
7 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
To: Task Force X-ray

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001H - 071600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To continue to provide security for fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251, and patrol pipe lines and route 551 from YD777253 to YD775229, also conduct day and night patrol activities from two established PPB's located vicinity YD785244 and YD774250. Company CP no change

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP (Bear), no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations

a. Commencing at 070740H, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines (-)(Rein) and elements of the Phu Van district popular forces conducted a search and destroy operation with two (2) companies from 1st Battalion, 27th Marines and three (3) platoons of popular forces.

b. One USMC Company was lifted by helicopter into a blocking position in the vicinity of YD955235 at first light. Patrol boat reconnaissance group patrolled the southern portion of the waterways in the area of operations. The 12th coastal group junk fleet patrolled the south china sea in the area of operations in conjunction with navy swift boats.

c. One USMC Company and the 64th, 65th, and 118th popular force platoons conducted a sweep from YD846320 to the southeast. They moved initially by mechanized column to the vicinity of YD7325, where they deployed and commence detailed search and clear operation toward blocking element. When possible, elements were withdrawn to search areas initially by-passed and destroyed all tunnel complexes in the area.

5. Small Unit Operations: None

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report:

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - ~~0~~ 2 U.S.

d. At 071145H Company D CP security apprehended detainee with grenade outside their perimeter. Detainee brought to Battalion CP and turned over to IFT.

e. At 071100H Company A, squad combat patrol, found suspected enemy emplacement vicinity YD789242.

7. Recap fo Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sad Plt	FT	Sad Plt	Co			
Co A	"D"	4						1	1
	"N"	4		3					
Co B	"D"					1			
	"N"	2		2					
Co C	"D"					1		1	2
	"N"	2		2					
Co D	"D"	4							
	"N"	4		3					
HAS	"D"						3		
	"N"						6		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

THUA THIEN / YD 789249

071445 BN/KP

F/L

1 KIA
6 WIA (MED)
EUMC

ENEMY

R. J. GRUENBERG

5 WIA (HIXOR)

At 071445H, Battalion CP received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from vicinity YD793246 resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (MedEvac) and 5 WIA (not MedEvac). Fire was returned with 81mm rounds. Enemy fire stopped.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RIG/waw
 072315H April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: ~~2000000000~~ Task Force X-Ray

DTG
 080045H

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 071600H - 072400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: **No Change**

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: **No Change**

3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. **No Change**

b. Company B. To continue search and destroy operations along sand spit in northeastern sector of TAOR. Provide security for bridge vicinity YD838177.

c. Company C. To continue search and destroy operation along Sand Spit in northeastern sector of TAOR. Provide security for NSA augmented with naval personnel

d. Company D. **No Change**

e. H&S Company. **No Change**

4. Special Operations: **No Change**

5. Small Unit Operations: add

b. At 071818H, Squad, Company A observed VCS YD789250 moving with submachine gun, scout sniper wounded VCS, VCS brought back to CP for interrogation.

6. General: Add

f. At 072345H, Platoon patrol Base YD778245 heard noise of what appeared to sound like a track vehicle vicinity GS, 7823, 7824. Requested Task Force X-Ray position flareship to check area out.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambushes</u>			<u>S&D Ops</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Scout Sniper</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
Co A	D								
	N								
Co B	D								
	N								
Co C	D								
	N								
Co D	D								
	N								
H&S Co	D								
	N								

NO CHANGE

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

NO CHANGE

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/wav
 8 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 080001H - 081600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoons to provide a blocking force for the 3rd Battalion 3rd ARVN Regt from vicinity YD792246 to vicinity YD785239. The remaining platoon to provide security for the fuel pumping station vicinity YD774251 and patrol route 551 and pipeline from YD777253 to YD775229.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Pha Bai - Hae Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PFB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for Col Co/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farms; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector TAOR. Company CP no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions.

4. Special Operations: Battalion (-) (Rein) continues to conduct operation outlined in SITREP 070001H - 071600H April 1968. Operation to terminate in the afternoon of 8 April 1968. Rapup on operation will be included in the 2400 SITREP.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies:

(1) At 080950H, squad combat patrol from Company A located YD788245 received 20 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD794246, returned fire, searched area received heavy automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD796244. Fire was returned, searched area with negative results.

(2) At 081045H, squad combat patrol from Company A located YD793246 received small arms fire and two (2) small rockets from vicinity YD798244, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (Non MedEvac). Fire was returned and artillery and HUE-1 fire called on area. Enemy position destroyed, area searched with negative results.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops	IPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co			
Co A	"D"	4	1						1	1
	"N"	4		3						
Co B	"D"						1			
	"N"	2		2						
Co C	"D"						1		1	2
	"N"	2		2						
Co D	"D"	4	1							
	"N"	4		3						
H&S	"D"							3		
	"N"							6		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD788245	080950H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD793246	081045H	Sqd/Cbt	2 WIA (NonMed)	UNK	Enemy

R. J. GROENBERG

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
 082400H April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: ~~27th Marine Task Force X-ray~~

CONFIDENTIAL

081600H - 082400H APRIL 1968

DAILY SITREP ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~

*OK
 082300H
 G*

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Change to Read: One plt to continue to man bridge at YD838176 and provide security for Rt 1 and pipeline in Co B's AO. One plt to establish blocking force from YD788242 to YD784238 in conjunction with 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt ARVN Operation in central sectro of TAOR. Remaining plt no change.

b. Company B. Change to Read: To remain in area of special operation and conduct detailed search of hamlet vicinity YD941247

c. Company C. No Change

d. Company D. Change to Read: One plt to establish blocking force from YD785235 to YD786229 in conjunction with ARVN forces operations. Remaining plts no change.

e. H&S Company. No Change

4. Special Operations: Co C and PF units withdrawn from operations this afternoon, Co B continues to conduct search of hamlet vicinity YD941247.

5. Small Unit Operations: **No Change**

6. General: **No Change**

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambushes</u>			<u>S&D Ops</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Scout</u>	<u>Sniper</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>			
Co A	D									
	N									
Co B	D									
	N									
Co C	D									
	N									
Co D	D									
	N									
H&S Co	D									
	N									

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

no change

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw

9/8 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 090001H - 091600H APRIL 1968

A. Divo 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD784241. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for ColCo/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; Army Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations

a. One platoon from Company B and one platoon from Company A established a blocking force for a operation conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Division this date.

b. Company B continued to search area of operation conducted from 7 - 8 April 1968 vicinity YD941247. No significant contact, operation terminated 091200H.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report:

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company C

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 091130H ARVN personnel found 3lbs TNT with pull fuses on turn off valve in pipeline vicinity YD775240. TNT and firing device turned over to fire team patrol from Company A. TNT was blown by engineer personnel from this Battalion.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns	Scout Sniper	Sniper	Carson	Blocking	LPs
		FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	Sniper	Carson	
Co A	"D"	1		1				1		1	
	"N"	4								1	
Co B	"D"					1					
	"N"	2									
Co C	"D"				2		1		2		
	"N"										
Co D	"D"	2		1						1	
	"N"	4				2					
HAS	"D"										
	"N"										

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

R. J. GRUENBERG

M-2457

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 091625Z APR 68
 FM 1ST BN 27TH MARINES
 TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 091600H - 092400 APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. CHANGE LOCATION OF ONE PPB TO YD788238 VICE YD 784241.
 ALL ELSE REMAINS THE SAME.

- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. COMMENCING AT 070740H, 1ST BATTALON, 27TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND THE 64TH, 65TH, AND 118TH POPULAR FORCES PLATOON CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION FROM YD185320 SOUTH EAST ALONG THE NORTHERN COAST TO YD962236; THE SOUTHWEST YD948217 THEN NORTHWEST ALONG SOUTHERN COAST TO YD845318.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. AT 070740H COMPANY C GROSSED THE LOD ABOARD TANKS, AND AMTRACKS.
 AT 070750H, COMPANY C LINKED WITH POPULAR FORCES UNITS WHO ALSO BOARDED THE AMTRACKS.

C. THE FIRST ELEMENT OF COMPANY B WERE LIFTED INTO LZ BIRD AND LZ HOPPIE AT 070818H. FINAL ELEMENTS TOUCHED DOWN AT 070830H. COMPANY B. ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITION AT 070912H.

D. AT 07125H, A UH-1E ON STATION REPORTED SEEING 20 MEN IN A RICE PADDY IN THE VICINITY OF YD935233. COMPANY C CLOSED THE POSITION. THE UH-1E KILLED ONE VC AND COMPANY C CAPTURED TWO (2) VC, AND THREE (3) WEAPONS, AMMO AND GEAR.

E. COMPANY B FIRED AT TWO (2) VC RUNNING IN RICE PADDY AND KILLED ONE. THEY CAPTURED THE OTHER.

F. COMPANY C LINKED UP WITH COMPANY B IN THE LZ AND SET IN A TWO COMPANY BLOCK FOR THE NIGHT. THE POPULAR FORCE UNITS ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VICINITY OF PHUONG DIEN.

G. BY 072000H ALL UNITS HAD A TOTAL OF 96 DETAINEES.

PAGE THREE MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. AT 080630H, COMPANY B MOVED TO THE VILLAGE TO THON DIEN LOC TO CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH. COMPANY C COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH OF THON DE VO, THON TAN SA THON KHANH MY, AND THON VINH MAI AT 080700H. THE POPULAR FORCES COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH OF THON PHUDNG DIEN AND PHOONG DIEN AT 080700H.

I. NINETY-SIX (96) DETAINEES WERE DELIVERED TO INTEROGATION POINT AT 080800H. ASSISTANCE WAS REQUESTED AND RECIVED FROM TASK FORBE X-RAY ITT AND CIT UNITS.

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

J. AT 081600H COMPANY B DISCOVERED EIGHT (8) MALES RUNNING INTO A PAGODA. COMPANY B CLOSED THE PAGODA AND THE MALES RAN OUT THE BACK. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY COMPANY B RESULTING IN TWO (2) KIA AND FIVE (5) CAPTURED. ONE (1) MEDEVAC.

K. INTELLIGENCE INDICATED THAT SOME VC WERE HIDING IN THE VILLAGE OF PHUONG DIEN. THIS RESULTED IN CONTINUING THE SEARCH WITH COMPANY B FROM 090700 UNTIL 091300H.
M.

PAGE FOUR MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L
M THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION THE 12TH COASTAL GROUP AND PATROL BOAT RECONNAISSANCE GROUP PROVIDED WATERWAY SECURITY.

TOTAL RECAP:

- A. FRIENDLY KIA-NONE
- B. FRIENDLY WIA-NONE
- C. FRIENDLY MIA-NONE
- D. ENEMY KIA(C)-THREE (3)
- E. POW-SIX (6)
- F. DETAINED - ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THREE (123)
- G. WEAPONS AND ORDNANCE CAPTURED:
 - 1. TWO (2) 7.62 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SKS RIFLES
 - 2. ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE (NEW MODEL)
 - 3. ONE (1) B-40 ROCKET AND BOOSTER
 - 4. SIGNAL, ILLUMINATION PARACHUTE - TWO (2)
 - 5. EIGHTY-EIGHT (88) ROUNDS OF 5.56MM AMMUNITION
 - 6. ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY-EIGHT (198) ROUNDS OF 7.62MM (SHORT) AMMUNITION.
 - 7. ONE (1) BAG POWERED TNT (1/4 LB)
 - 8. THREE (3) 1/4 BLOCKS TNT
 - 9. ONE (1) DETONATION CAP

PAGE FIVE MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED:

- 1. FOUR (4) SHIRTS
 - 2. THREE (3) TROUSERS
 - 3. SHORTS (1 PAIR)
 - 4. RAINCOAT AND HOOD ONE (1)
 - 5. ONE (1) MAGAZINE (M-16)
 - 6. ONE (1) CARTRIDGE BELT
 - 7. ONE (1) MEDICAL KIT
 - 8. ONE (1) OIL AND THONG CASE
 - 9. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. AT 091945H, PLATOON PATROL FROM COMPANY D LOCATED YD807270 RECEIVED AW FIRE FROM YD807263. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY AS HE FLED TO THE EAST.

B. AT 092120H, PLATOON PATROL FROM COMPANY D LOCATED YD809270 OBSERVED FIVE (5) VC WITH WEAPONS YD809259 AND OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC THREW A GRENADE WHICH WAS A DUD. VC WITHDREW TO THE SOUTH. ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY AS HE FLED TO THE SOUTH.

PAGE SIX MGB5 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. GENERAL:

A. AT 091600H, A PLATOON FROM COMPANY A CROSSED AND IMPORTANT CANAL AND ESTABLISHED A PPB LOCATED YD788238. THIS PPB WILL AID ON THE SUBSEQUENT DISTRUCTION OF THE ENEMY POSITIONS ALONG THE CANAL.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	EMENY LOSSES	INIT.
THUA THIEN/YD007270	091945H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
THUA THIEN/YD809270	092120H	PLT/CBT	0	0	USMC

BT

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/vaw
 10 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 100001H - 101600H APRIL 1968

A. DAVO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD787259. Company CP, no change

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and Phu Bai - Hue Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176 also provide reaction force for GAP units located in their AO. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide security for ColGo/LAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farms; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HOUNG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HOUNG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Patrol activity in northern coastal sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HOUNG River from YD770251 north along trace of River to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies *SP*

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during reporting period

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company *H+S*

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on Hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of Kills - 2 WO (prior kills)

d. Conducted an MED CAP this date to the hamlet of THON TRUYEN NAM vicinity YD781262.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Opns	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		ET	S&D Plt	ET	S&D Plt	Co		
Co A	"D"		2				1	1
	"H"		4		3			
Co B	"D"			2				
	"H"		7		1			
Co C	"D"		2	1			1	2
	"H"		2					
Co D	"D"		3	1				
	"H"		3		1			
HAS	"D"						3	
	"H"						6	

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL #11-2969

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 101627Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

TOD/AFB
101703/ TI
XO _____
Sgt/Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O. _____

- C O N F I D E N T I A L**
DAILY SITREP 101601H - 102400H
A. DIVO 3480.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
E. H AND S COMPANY. NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. PLATOON PATROL BASE CO A AT YD 787238 RECEIVED ONE B-40 ROCKET
RD AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD785235. RETURNED FIRE
WITH 60MM MOR. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

- PAGE TWO MGRS C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. SQUAD AMBUSH COMPANY B AT YD807191 WAS MOVING IN AMBUSH POSITION
WHEN APPROX 100 RDS SIA WAS RECEIVED FROM APPROX. 4 MEN. NEGATIVE
RESULTS THIS TIME. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.
6. GENERAL:
E. FIRST PLT. DELTA COMPANY CONDUCTED WEEP THROUGH HAMLET AT
YD808711 WITHOUT ANY CONTACT. THIS IS THE FIRST TIME WE HAVE ENTERED
THIS AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	ENEMY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA THIEN	101930H		PPB	NONE	NONE	ENEMY
THUA THIEN	102150H		SQUAD AMA	NONE	NONE	ENEMY

BT
GP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjs
 11 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 110001H-111600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOB (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipe line and route 551 in company sector of TAOB and man PPB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOB. Due to unforeseen circumstances, Company B will assume the mission of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division as shown in 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AG. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide one platoon to Company A and one platoon to Company D for special operation (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for ColGs/TAM MY complex; civilian/ Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOB (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and assume perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies At 110105H, Platoon ambush located YD807266 from Company D received 100 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD807264. Artillery fire mission called, enemy fire ceased. Searched area at first light with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operation during reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 4
- (2) Number employed - 3 (1 UA from DANANG since 21 March 1968)
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company H&S

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Number of kills - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	IPs		
Co A D	3	1					1	1
N	4			3				
Co B D		2						
N	7			8				
Co C D	2						1	
N	2							
Co D D	4							
N	4			2				
H&SCo D							3	
N							6	

8. Small Unit Contacts:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD788245	110105H	Plat/amb	0	Unk	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2487

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

DE MG85 NR 011
ZNY CCCCC
R 111615Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 111600H - 112400H

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. NO CHANGE
- 2. NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. B. NO CHANGE
- C. NO CHANGE
- D. NO CHANGE
- E. NO CHANGE
- 4. NONE
- 5. ADD

TOD
1116 482/TT

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

- A. 111600H 5 MAN RECON TEAM "A" COMPANY AT YD 789243 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC YD 790243 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A 2 USMC WIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
- B. 111734H PLT(-) COMBAT PATROL "A" COMPANY AT YD 796247 RECEIVED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM YD 796247. RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.
- C. 111930H SQUAD SECURITY PATROL DELTA COMPANY AT YD 797290 WAS AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ARTY MISSION CALLED. 1 USMC KIA ENEMY CASUALTIES NEG.
- D. 112010H PPB "A" COMPANY AT YD 786238 43:38:38 3 ROUND INCOMING 60MM FIRE. ALL DUDS.
- 6. GENERAL
- A. ONE 81MM MOR SECTION DETACHED FROM "C" COMPANY AT COLCO COMPLEX AND ATTACHED TO "B" COMPANY FOR COVERAGE OF ROUTE NR ONE.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTAL

ION OPERATIONS

NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES
THUA-THIEN	111600H	5 MAN RECON	2 WIA
THUA-THIEN	111734H	PLT(-) COMBAT PATROL	1 WIA
THUA-THIEN	111930H	SQUAD SECURITY PATROL	1 KIA
HUA-THIEN	112010H	PPB	NONE

ENEMY LOSSES INITIATED ENEMY

UNK ENEMY

UNK ENEMY

NONE ENEMY

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 12 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 120001H-121600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of TAOR (see 1/27 Operation Order 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man PPB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to continue to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOR. Due to unforeseen circumstances Company B will assume the mission of the 3rd Bn, 3rd Regt, 1st ARVN Div as shown in 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 2-68. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline for YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge YD838176. ~~Provide reaction force for GAP units located in their AO.~~ Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide one platoon to Company A and one platoon to Company D for special operation (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/Seabee LST ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C, continue to conduct special operation in central sector of TAOR (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for SONG HUONG River. From YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve perimeter defense positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Commencing at 120800 April 1968, 1st Bn, 27th Mar conduct offensive operations in the area adjacent to, and south of, Route 552. Company B (Rein) approached the area from the south and moved from east to west on the south side of the canal in Company A zone of action. Their movement preceded that of Companies A and D and intended to draw enemy attention to the east. Companies A and D attacked from west to east moving across Line of Departure approximately one hour after Company B initiated action. When weather permitted air units screen flanks and denied enemy forces egress from pocket created by movement of ground forces.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company

(1) At 112305H Company B CP located YD808188 received 1 grenade and 20 rounds small arms fire from outside perimeter position resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(2) At 120915H Company A one Battalion (-) S&D observed 1 armed VC vicinity YD791239. Took VC under fire, searched area, finding 1 female I.C. WIA (med-evac)

(3) At 121000H Company B on Battalion (-) S&D located YD813238 received 100 round small arms fire from vicinity YD812245. Returned fire and maneuvered to close with enemy, searched area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has decrease visibility and hampered movement during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1-Company A
2-Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Ops		Scout	Kit
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co	LPs	Sniper	Carson
Co A	D		1					1		1	1
	N		1					1		1	1
Co BB	D							1			
	N							1			
Co C	D		1					1			
	N		1					1			
Co D	D		2					1		1	2
	N		2					1		1	2
H&S	D							1	3		
	N							16	16		

8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
*THUA THIEN/YD808188	112305H	Co/CP	1 WIA	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD791239	120915H	Co/S&D	1 (IC)WIA	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD813238	121000H	Co/S&D	4 WIA (1 Evac) (3 Minor)	0	Enemy

* LATE ENTRY

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/RJG/waw
 12 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 121600H - 122400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. (-) Add. Continuing special operation, continue the attack to the east in the southern portion of AO. Cross LOD 130730H. The LOD is established at phase line Red.

b. Company B.(-) Add. Continuing special operation, proceed and establish blocking position in the extreme eastern edge of AO. Leave present position at 130500H, in blocking position by 130730H.

c. Company C. No Change

d. Company D.(-) Add. Continuing special operation, dispatch one platoon at 130530H to establish blocking position from YD815254 to YD823254, remainder of Company to continue the attack eastward in the northern sector of AO. Cross LOD 130730H. The LOD is established at phase line Red.

e. H&S Company. No Change

4. Special Operations: No Significant Contacts
5. Small Unit Operations: No Change
6. General

a. 11 detainees and 6 innocent civilians have been brought to this CP from the special operation area. Also a large amount of military equipment has been captured.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change
8. Small Unit Contact: No Change

C. W GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 13 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 130001H-131600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: At 130821H Company B located YD833238 received heavy automatic weapons, small arms, rockets and mortar fire from the north and east. Resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA. Returned fire and attempted to close with the enemy receiving heavy fire from all directions. Company pinned down returned fire and called in artillery. Company A and Company D commenced attack to go to the aid of Company B. At 130913H Company A vicinity YD817243 received heavy fire from east, resulting in 1 USMC WIA, called in artillery and continued to advance eastward. At 130928H, Company D encountered mines and booby traps in vicinity YD820244 slowing down their advance. At 130952H, Company A continued advance to vicinity YD822239 and received extremely heavy automatic weapons, small arms and rocket fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 9 USMC WIA, from the north, south and east which pinned them down making them unable to continue advance. Artillery mission was called, after mission was completed company was still unable to advance. At 131048H ONTOS deployed through Company D to support Company B, which was still pinned down. At 131050H Company B deployed to assist Company A. At 131123H ONTOS located vicinity YD826240 on way to support Company B received sporadic small arms fire, continued to advance. Company B and Company A continued to receive heavy fire and still were pinned down. At 131135H Company D linked up with Company A vicinity YD822241, all units continued to receive heavy to sporadic fire. Artillery missions continued on enemy positions. Friendly elements continued to return fire and regrouping, Company B still surrounded and pinned down. At 131343H Company C platoon and ONTOS in position on north side of river to support Company B, at 131407H Company B made contact with platoon from Company C and ONTOS, attempting to collect casualties and withdraw to the north to LZ for med-evac. At 131343H Company B, Company Commander became a WIA. Still receiving fire from all directions, Company B continued withdrawal attempt. Company A continuing to receive automatic weapons and rocket fire from vicinity YD824234, still pinned down

3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C to continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of the TAOR (see 1/27 OpO 2-68). Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station

at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man PFB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons (rein) to continue to conduct special operations in the central sector of the TAOR. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge at YD838176. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Continue to provide one platoon to Company A and Company D for special operation. Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River YD754787 to YD812304; and security for reoute 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with 1 platoon from Company C continue to conduct special operation in the central sector of the TAOR. Remaining platoon augmented with heavy detachment of tank to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: See Significant Small Unit Contacts.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company. (Late Entry) At 122320H Company A search and destroy operation located YD810247 received 15 rounds 60mm mortars and M-79 rounds from vicinity YD808247, called artillery mission on enemy position, enemy fire ceased. Area searched with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has slightly hampered movement during the reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

<u>Unit</u>		<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambushes</u>			<u>S&D Ops</u>		<u>Scout</u>	<u>Kit</u>
		<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plat</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
Co A	D		2					1		1	1
	N		2					1		1	1
Co B	D		1					1			
	N		1					1			
Co C	D		2					1			
	N		1					1			
Co D	D		2	1(-)				1			2
	N		2					1			2
H&S Co	D								3		
	N								17		

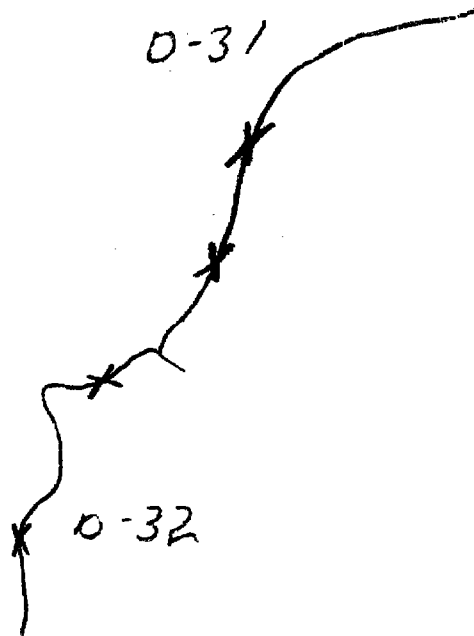
8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
		<u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	
*THUA THIEN/YD810247	122320H	Co/S&D	0	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD817243	130821H	Bn(-)/S&D	3 KIA	Unk at	
to	to		21 WIA	Present	Enemy
YD832237	131600H				

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES
13 April 1968

77
30 +



+ OPERATION
No NAME # R

84

+ 2.1

Night Activities 13 April

78
30 +

C-
Pipeline

D-31
Pipeline

O-32
Pipeline

A-
Pipeline

B-
Pipeline

86

+ 19

+ OPERATION

CONFIDENTIAL

M-2502

ZNY CCCCC

P 131705Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE V-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 131600H TO 132400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3483.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BY 131400H COMPANY B WAS WITHOUT OFFICERS AND FRAGMENTED INTO THREE POSITIONS, TWO SOUTH OF AND ONE NORTH OF THE CANAL IN VICINITY YD 832239. THE BATTALION COMMANDER PROCEEDED TO SCENE AND MOVED AN ADDITIONAL PLATOON FROM COMPANY D TO REINFORCE THE ONTOS PLATOON AND INFANTRY PLATOON FROM COMPANY C AT 131554H WOUNDED FROM B COMPANY WERE EVACUATED FROM NORTH OF THE CANAL. THEN TRYING TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH COMPANY B FROM NORTH OF CANAL. AT 131554H FIXED WING ARRIVED ON STATION. COMPANY A POSITIONED VICINITY PL ORANGE SOUTH OF CANAL AND RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. COMPANY D ON PL ORANGE NORTH OF CANAL AND PROVIDING FIRE SUPPORT FOR COMPANY A. AT 131640H OUR SITUATION REMAINED A STALEMATE. DECISION MADE TO ATTEMPT HELICOPTER EVACUATION OF WOUNDED AND ONE PORTION OF COMPANY B FROM LZ

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MG85 NR721 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOUTH OF CANAL AND TO MOVE REMAINING COMPANY B PERSONNEL TO JOIN ONTOS AND INFANTRY ELEMENTS TO THE NORTH. ADDITIONAL FIXED WING SUPPORT WAS REQUESTED. AT 131659H DIRECTED GUN SHIPS ON AN ENEMY MACHINE GUN POSITION WHICH WAS PREVENTING COMPANY B FROM WITHDRAWING. AT 131700H INFANTRY ELEMENTS IN BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF CANAL MOVED ACROSS TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON COMPANY B. AT 131706H ADDITIONAL SECTION OF FIXED WING AIR ARRIVED ON STATION. DROPPED ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B. AT 131815H EVACUATION BY HELICOPTER OF COMPANY B WIA'S AND APPROXIMATELY 60 PERSONNEL FROM SOUTH OF CANAL WAS COMPLETED. THE 60 PERSONNEL WERE HELICOPTER LIFTED TO THE BATTALION AND THE WOUNDED TO MEDICAL SUPPORT AGENCIES. REMAINDER OF COMPANY B AND REINFORCEMENTS THEN MOVED NORTH TO CONSOLIDATE WITH ONTOS AND BEGAN RETURN TO THE BATTALION CP VICINITY ROUTE 55. THE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C AND THE PLATOON FROM COMPANY D WERE BOTH RETURNED TO THE COMPANY B POSITION ENROUTE. AND BY 132000H COMPANIES A AND D POSITIONS WERE CONSOLIDATED IN PERIMETER DEFENCE. CP POSITIONS LOCATED YD817243 AND YD818245 RESPECTIVELY. AT 132130H COMPANIES A AND D NIGHT DEFENSIVE PLANS COMPLETED. AT 132115H THE BATTALION COMMANDER WITH ELEMENTS OF COMPANY B (-), ONTOS AND THE 81MM MORTAR PLATOON (-) REACHED THE BATTALION CP. REORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNING OF SECURITY

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

POSITIONS TO COMPANY B THEN BEGAN.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CO A - FROM ITS PRESENT CP YD818244 COMMENCE PATROL ACTIVITY TO THE EAST AND WEST REMAINING SOUTH OF THE CANAL. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE AXIS OF ADVANCE TO THE EAST IN TRACE OF HEAVY SUPPORTING ARMS. ONE PLATOON TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FUEL PUMP STATION YD774251 PATROL PIPELINE AND ROUTE 551 IN COMPANY SECTOR OF TAOR FROM PF3 VICINITY YD 787234.

B. CO B - RETURN TO CP YD 808188 CAN COMMENCE REMORGANIZATION.

C. CO C - NO CHANGE

D. CO D - FROM ITS PRESENT CP YD 819246 COMMENCE PATROL TO THE EAST AND WEST REMAINING NORTH OF THE CANAL. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE AXIS OF ADVANCE TO THE EAST IN TRACE OF HEAVY SUPPORTING ARMS.

REMAINING PLATOON AUGMENTED WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SONG HUONG RIVER FROM YD 770251 NORTH ALONG TRACE OF RIVER TO INCLUDE WESTERN BANK TO YD 769317. ROUTE 551 FROM YD 779254 TO YD 810295. USMC ARTILLERY BATTERY YD 790272. COMPANY CP. NO CHANGE.

E. H&S CO - NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR MG85 NR021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEE SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. PARAGRAPH 2. BATTALION (-) WILL CONTINUE TO EXECUTE OPERATION ORDER 2-68.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

SEE SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. PARAGRAPH 2.

6. GENERAL: ADD

D. NINE ARTILLERY MISSIONS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF UNITS EXPENDING A TOTAL OF 143 ROUNDS OF MIXED TYPES AND FIRES.

E. AIR SUPPORT PROVIDED INCLUDED 3 SECTION MISSIONS FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. OR MISSIONS FOR UH-1E GUNSHIPS. 3 MEDEVAC HELOS WHICH SHUTTLED WIA'S. HELO RESUPPLY (1900 LBS) AND ONE HELO USED FOR A AIR COMMAND.

F. THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY ENGAGED SO FAR DURING THIS OPERATION WERE WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS.

THEY WERE WELL EQUIPPED. SOME CARRIED GAS MASKS. SOME WORE HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. THEY WERE WELL DISCIPLINED UNDER FIRE AND WERE AGGRESSIVE. NO PATCHES OR OTHER UNIT INSIGNIAS WERE NOTICED ON CLOTHING. THE ENEMY FOUGHT FROM BUNKERS, TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES POSITIONED ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE CANAL THAT RUNS PARALLEL TO AND 300 TO 500 METERS SOUTH OF ROUTE 552. THE ADJACENT HAMLETS WERE ALSO WELL FORTIFIED.

ENEMY WEAPONS INCLUDED 40 AND 82MM MORTARS, ROCKETS (POSSIBLY B-40)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

50 CAL MACHINEGUNS AND SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.
THE MAJORITY OF INNOCENT CIVILIANS QUESTIONED STATED THAT PLATOON
SIZED (30 TO 50) UNITS OF VC AND NVA HAVE BEEN ENTERING THE HAMLETS
OF YUAN HOA VIC YD797240. CONG LUONG VIC YD 804246 AND DUONG
MONG VIC YD 805247 DAILY AT APPROX 1400 TO 1600 AND LEAVE AT APPROX
1800 TO 2000 AT NIGHT. WHEN THEY LEAVE THEY RETURN EAST TO THE
HAMLETS OF GIALE CHSRH YD 815243 AND CHO SAM YD832238.

EVALUATION:

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE INFORMATION AND PAST AND CURRENT INTELLIGENCE.
IT IS PROBABLE THAT THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY FIGHTING IN THIS AREA
ARE NVA.

IT IS ALSO PROBABLE THAT JUDGING FROM THEIR DETERMINATION TO
KEEP FRIENDLY FORCES OUT OF THIS AREA. THEY ARE PROTECTING AND
GUARDING SOMETHING OF VITAL IMPORTANCE TO THEM IN THIS AREA SUCH AS A
TROOP STAGING AREA. LOGISTICAL STAGING AREA OR SOME FORM OF BASE
OF OPERATIONS AREA SOMEWHERE EAST OF GRID SQUARES 8226. 8225.
8224. AND 8223.

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA FOR THIS OPERATION TO DATE
IS 62.

BASED ON PAST AND CURRENT INTELLIGENCE IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE

PAGE SIX MG85 NR021 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIZE ENEMY FORCE ENCOUNTERED WAS TWO COMPANIES.

7. RECAP OF BARRALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	S&D OPS CO	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
CO A	D				
	N				
CO B	D				
	N				
CO C	D				
	N				
CO D	D				1
	N			4	
H&S CO	D				
	N				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

THE BELOW FIGURES ARE A CUMULATIVE TOTAL FROM 130000H TO 132400H APR 68NNI

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPER	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED ENEMY
THUA THIEN	130821H	BN(-)S&D	24 KIA	62 KIA	ENEMY
YD 817243	TO		37 WIA	(C)	
TO	132400H		2 MIA		
YD 832237					
GP-4					
BT					

141200

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 14 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 140001H - 141600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Two platoons augmented with one platoon from Company C to continue special operation from Company (-) CP, location to be determined, sweeping mainly to the south and east axis of advance along canal. Remaining platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251, patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR and man FPB vicinity YD787239. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue reorganization of Company and provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide security for bridge at YD838176. Company CB, no change.

c. Company C. Continue to provide one platoon to Company A and Company D for special operation. Remaining platoon to provide security for COLCO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoons augmented with one platoon from Company C to continue special operation from Company (-) CP location to be determined concentrating on the area east along canal. Remaining platoon augmented with heavy detachment of tank to provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Ba

Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Special Operation contuning with Company A(Rein) and Company D(Rein). Sweeping area of 13 April's contact in vicinity of YDS233 and YDS323

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies.

6. General.

a. Weather has had no effect of battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson Report

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper Report

- (1) Number on hand - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. Weapons and Equipment captured to date on special operation:

M-1 rifle	10	M-14 pouches	10
M-1 carbine	1	First Aid Packets	2
M-14 magazine	1	7.62mm Ammo	100 rds
Gas Mask w/Case	6	.50cal Ammo	104 rds
Flak Vests	2	Ponchos	2
Canteens	6	20" Loudspeaker	1
Cover, Canteen	9	Rifle Sling, M-16	1
M-14 Cartridge Belt	5	Mosquito Net	1
Entrenching Tool	2	Pen light	1
E-Tool Covers	3	Belt Suspenders	2
Helmet w/Liner	1	M3A1 Mag	1

e. At 141410H Company D, Search and Distroy, found 2,000 lbs of rice vicinity YDS10243, notfeasable to Evac, rice destroyed in place.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>		<u>Patrol</u>			<u>Ambush</u>			<u>S&D Opns</u>		<u>Scout</u>	<u>Kit</u>
		<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
Co A	"D"		3					1		1	1
	"N"		2							1	1
Co B	"D"										
	"N"										
Co C	"D"		1								
	"N"										
Co D	"D"		4					1		1	2
	"N"									1	2
H&S	"D"										
	"N"								3		
									17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
 14 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force E-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 141601H - 142400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR from PPB established vicinity YD774251. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP and PPB located YD787239. Establish new PPB vicinity YD797245. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To continue to provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI - HUE route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Also send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide one platoon for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300; Route 551 from YD779254 to YD810295; USMC Artillery Battery YD790272. Conduct day and night activity in north central sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. No change.

4. Special Operations:

a. Termination of special operation will be 150700H. All bodies were recovered from north and south of the canal.

b. Contacts

(1) At 141607H, Company "A" and Company "D" were taken under small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity of YD832237. UH-1E gunships were on station and gave support. Results: 1 USMC WIA

(2) At 141800H, a short rocket round from a UH-1E, which was in a supporting role, resulted in 3 USMC WIA. *Co D 832442*

c. Recap of friendly casualties: 26 KIA, 46 WIA

5. Small Unit Operations: No Change

6. General: No Change

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>		<u>Ambushes</u>		<u>S&D Opns</u>	<u>IPs</u>	<u>Scout Sniper</u>
	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Co</u>		
Co "A" N						2	
Co "D" N						2	

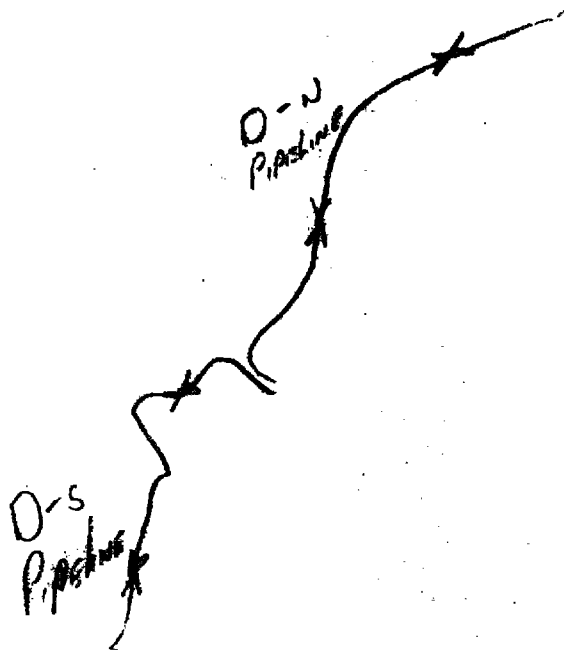
8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
		<u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	
THUA THIEN/YD810243	141607H	Bn(-)	1 WIA	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD834236	141900H	Co	None	None	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

Daytime Exercises
April 14

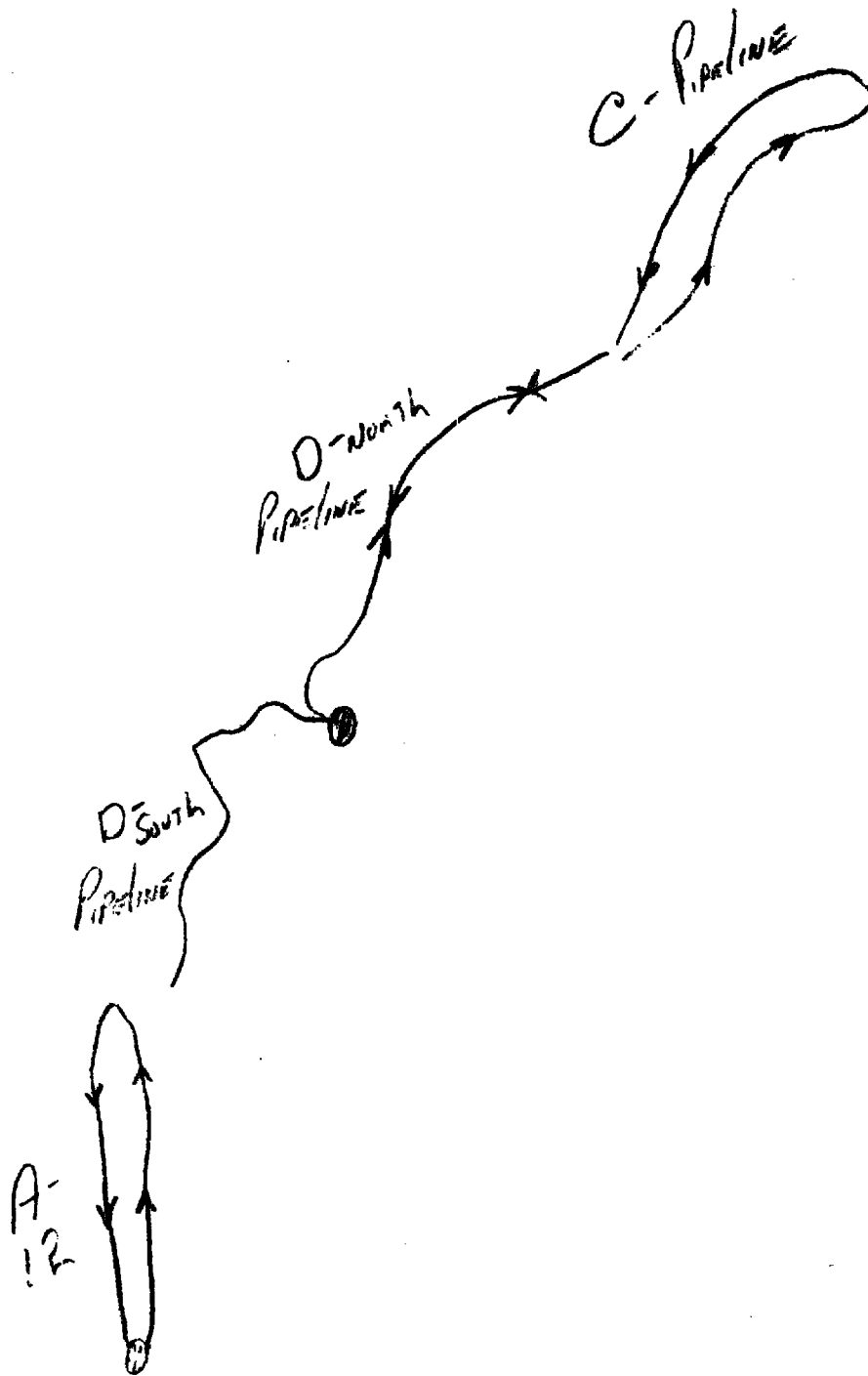
77
32 +



84

76
34 +

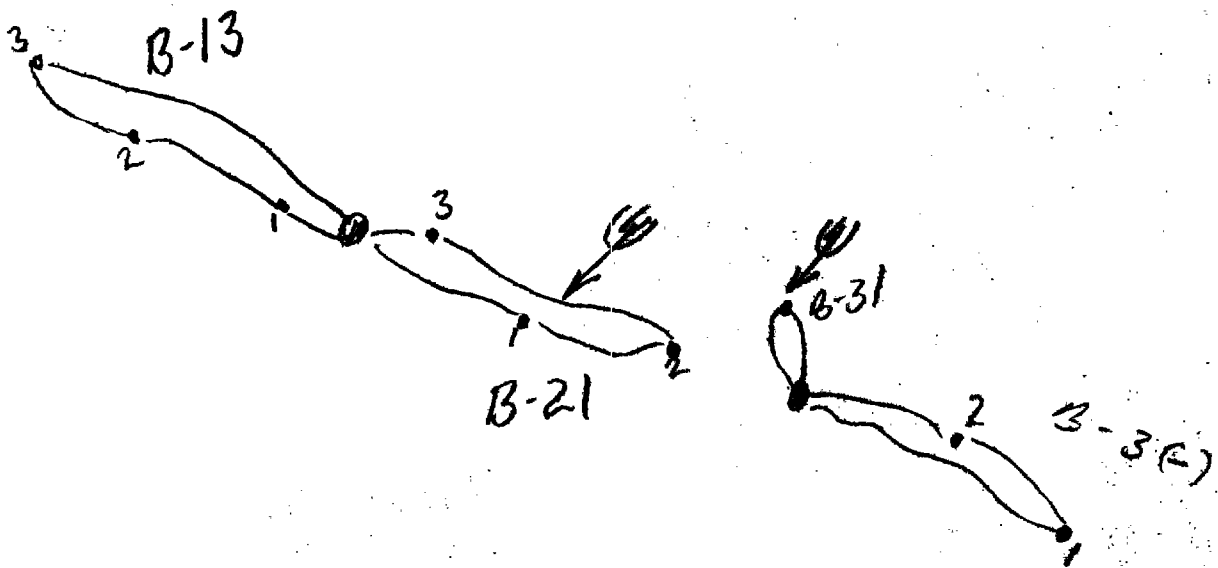
14 April
Night Activities



84
+ 22

80
27 +

Night Time Activities
14 April



86

+ 15

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 15 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 150001H-151600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from three FPB located YD774251, YD787238 and YD798246. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. To provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one FPB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide one platoon for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBea LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Conduct Company (-) Search and Destroy operation in hamlet of THON HAI TRINH grid square YD7729. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Conduct Search and Destroy operation in the hamlet of THON THANH DAM grid square YD7829. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number of Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 Teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 Teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 150107H, squad ambush from Company B was fired upon accidentally by a CAP patrol ignited the fuel in the pipeline vicinity YD814187 with M-79 round and small arms fire, fire was extinguished at 150345H. Pipeline in process of being repaired by 148th U.S. Army Pipeline Detail.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol			ambushes			S&D Ops	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co		
Co A	D			3		2				1
	N	1	3			2				
Co B	D		2							
	N		4			3				
Co C	D		1							
	N		1			1				
Co D	D		2	2						2
	N		3			1				
H&S Co	D							3		
	N							17		

8. Small Unit Contact: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

M-2536

ZNY 00000
FM 151620H APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAP
TO TASK FORCE 4-PAW

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 151601Z TO 152400Z APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3437.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- E. NO CHANGE
- 4. NONE
- 5. ADD

TOD/ALP
151733Z/TT

A. 151555H SQG COMBAT PATROL ALFA COMPANY AT YD787238 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM YD794241. RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED.

B. 151835H PPP ALFA COMPANY AT YD 798245 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC FIRE WITH

11 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FROM YD798247. 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION CALLED. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED.

PAGE TWO MG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 151930H PPB ALFA COMPANY AT YD798247 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR. NO FIR RETURNED DUE TO UNOBSERVED ENEMY POSITION.

D. 151830H PPB ALFA COMPANY AT YD 798247 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE AND 12 ROUNDS 60MM ROUNDS FROM N/E OF POSITION. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORTARS. 2 ENEMY WIA. 1 USMC WIA.
6. GENERAL ADD

E. IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FROM NAVY PBR HEAD QUARTERS. CO C(-) DEPLOYED FROM THEIR CP AT 151515H AND MOVED VIA AMTRACS TO ENGAGE UNSUSPECTED ENEMY UNIT OF COMPANY SIZE AT YD905275. SWEEP AREA.

A TIVE CONTACT. UNCOVERED 3 TUNNELS AND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES. DESTROYED SAME. FOUR VCS PRESENTLY BEING CONDUCTED AT CO C CP. OPERATION TERMINATED 151915H.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: *NO CHANGE*

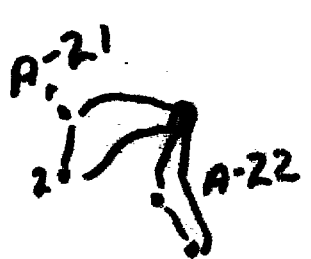
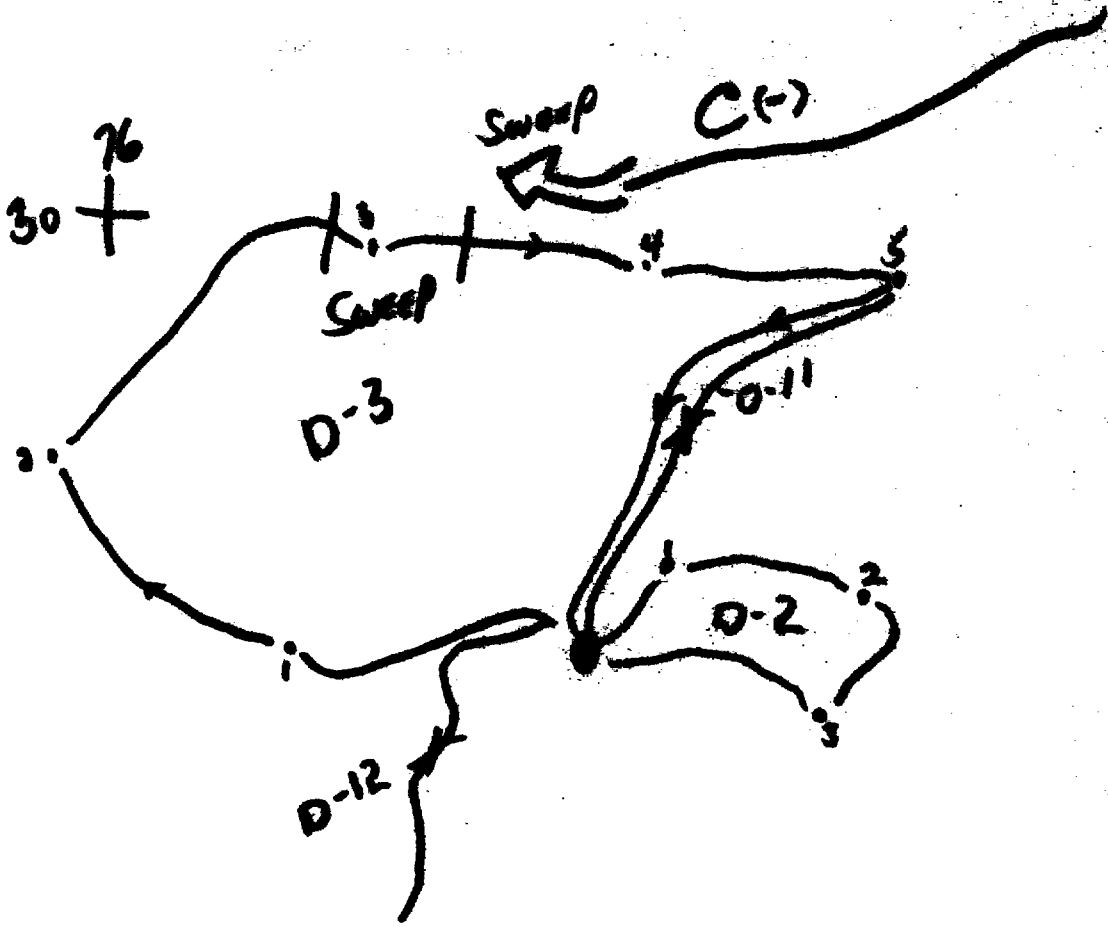
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROV/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA-TIEN	151555H	SQG CMBT	NONE	NONE	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151830H	PPB	1 WIA	2 WGA	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151835H	PPR	NONE	NONE	ENEMY
THUA-TIEN	151930H	PPR	NONE	NONE	ENEMY

Should BT

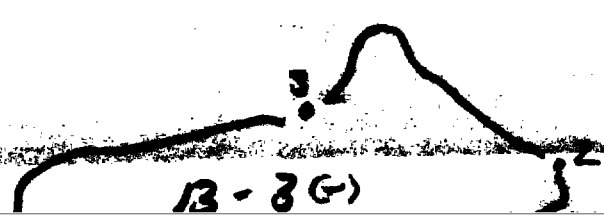
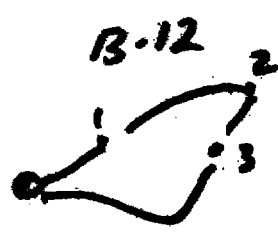
COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

April 16 - Daytime Activities



81
+ 23

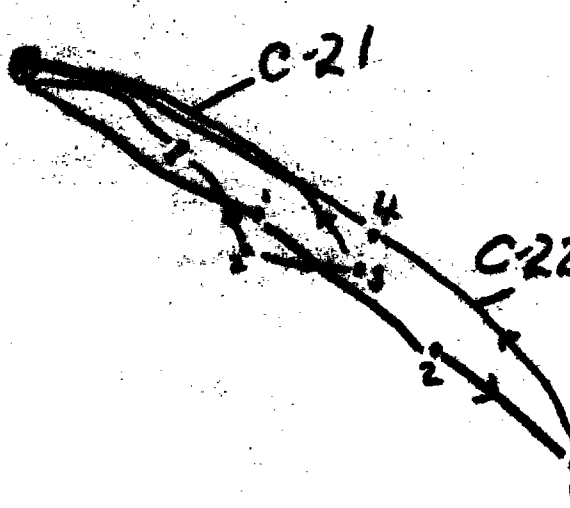
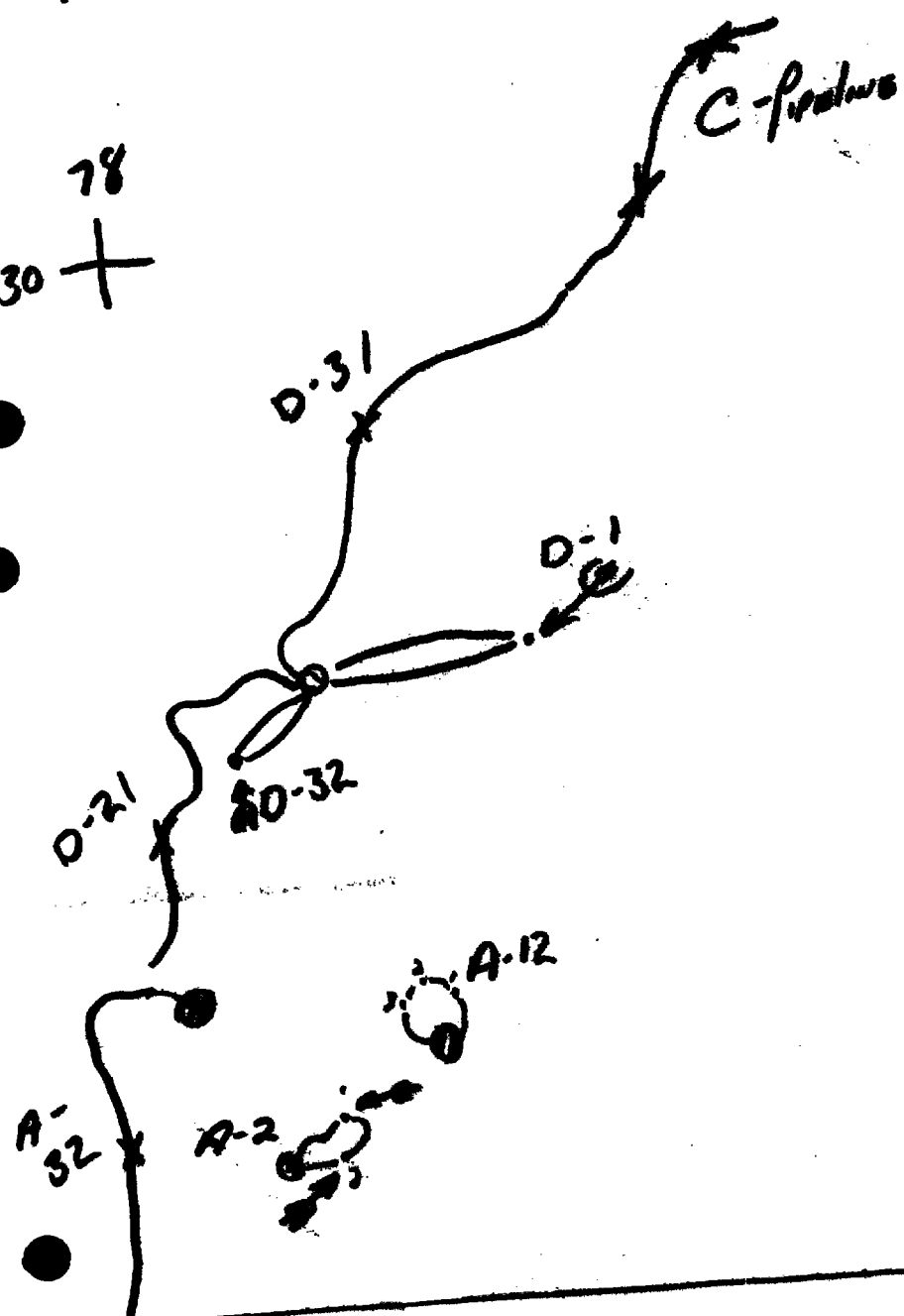
80
20 +



89
+

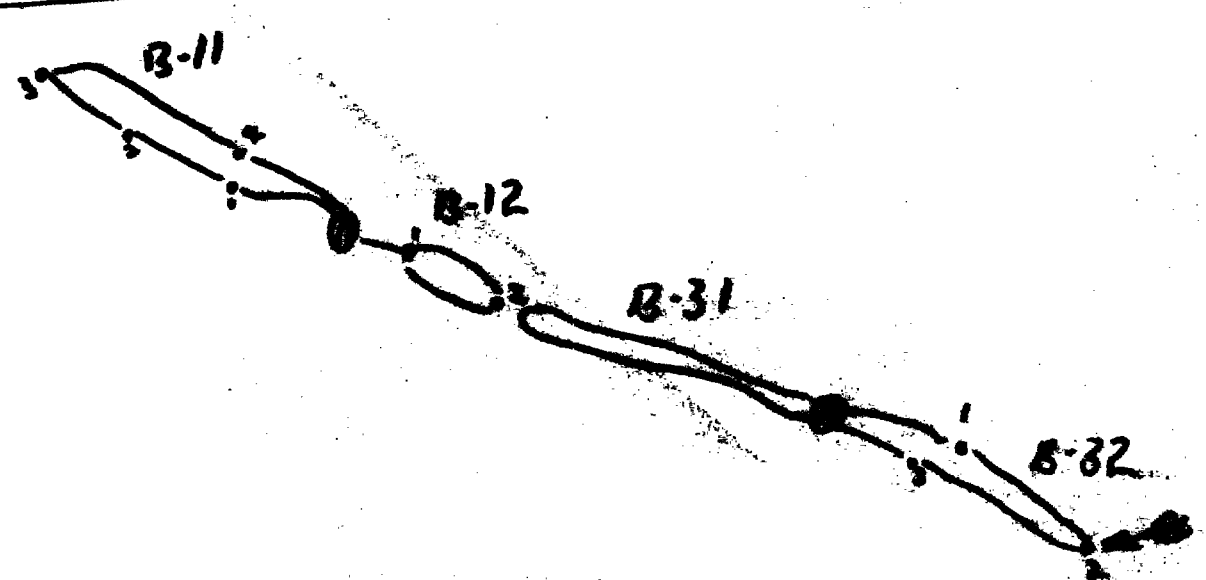
16 April 1968
Night Activities

78
30 +



86
+ 23

78
19 +



87
+ 17

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VH3/waw
 16 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 160001H - 161600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in company sector of TAOR, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from three PPB's located YD774251, YD7987238, and YD798246. Company CP, no change

b. Company B. To provide security for pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202 and PHU BAI to HUE Route 1. Provide platoon security for bridge YD838176. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP area and one PPB located vicinity YD838176. Provide reaction force for CAP units located in their AO. Send one platoon to COL CO/TAM MY complex for marksmanship training. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. Provide ~~one platoon~~ for security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeeBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 152400H, Company A PPB located YD797246 received small arms fire and two (2) grenades from vicinity YD798247 resulting in one (1) USMC WIA, MedEvac, returned fire, searched area at first light with negative results.

(2) At 161150H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD809266 received sniper fire from vicinity YD809264, returned fire, searched area with negative results.

(3) At 161315H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD809267 received 30 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD810265. Returned fire, checked area with negative results.

(4) At 161245H, Company B, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD859190 received heavy automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD859196 resulting in two (2) USMC WIA, called in artillery, enemy fire ceased unable to check area due to river barrier.

(5) At 161415H, Company D, Platoon (-) combat patrol located YD802264 received heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire from vicinity YD810265 resulting in one (1) USMC WIA, returned fire with small arms and artillery. Continuing to receive small arms fire from the south. UNTIL 161510.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 3 - Company A
1 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 160955H squad security from Company A apprehended man and woman carrying wounded man location YD796251. Brought them to Battalion CP for interrogation.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opms	IPs	Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co		Sniper	Carson
Co A "D"		4								
"N"		5			2					
Co B "D"		1	1							
"N"		4			2					
Co C "D"		1					1			
"N"		1								
Co D "D"		2	2							
"N"		4			3					
H&S "D"								3		
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contact:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD797246	152400H	Plt/Plt/Plt	1WIA(Evc)	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD809266	161150H	Plt/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD799267	161315H	Plt/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD859190	161245H	Plt/Cbt	1WIA(Evc)	UNK	Enemy
			1WIA(Minor)		
THUA THIEN/YD802269	161415H	Plt/Cbt	1WIA(Evc)	UNK	Enemy

*Henry Thien
at 1900*

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ZNY CCCCC
R 161545Z APR 6859999999999968
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TASK FORCE X RAY
BT

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2570

TSD
1764272
ATTY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 161600H TO 162400H APRIL 68

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. CO A - NO CHANGE
 - B. CO B - NO CHANGE
 - C. CO C - NO CHANGE
 - D. CO D - NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S CO - NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

CO _____
 XO _____
 SgtMaj _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 Supply _____
 Comm O _____

S-3

GP-4
BT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

161545Z/APR 68



HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 17 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 170001H-172400H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. Two platoon in conjunction with Company and two companies of 39th ARVN Ranger Bn (in blocking position) conduct special operation. To sweep the east side of canal from YD786239 to YD788229 and east along the northern trace of canal to YD798227. Remaining platoon to remain in FPB located YD798246. Company CP, no change.

b. Company B. Two platoons in conjunction with Company A and two companies of 39th ARVN Ranger Bn (in blocking position) conduct special operation. To sweep west side of canal from YD786239 to YD788229, at fork of river (YD787228) cross to the east side and link up with Company A, continue the sweep of bridge and area from YD788229 to YD786239. Remaining platoon to provide security of bridge at YD838176, pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline and route 551 in Company A section of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

c. Company C. To provide 1 platoon to Company D for special operation. Remaining platoons provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex, civilian/SeaBea LST Ramp, bridges and NSA fuel farm, civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD752288 to YD806314 along north bank, along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304, and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311. Company CP, no change.

d. Company D. Two platoon with 1 platoon from Company C and 1 platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces, conduct Search and Destroy Operation in the hamlets of APTRIEU SON, GS YD8026 and YD8126, THON AN TRUYEN, GS YD8126 and AP DONG MIEU, GS YD8227. Remaining platoon provide security for SONG HUONG River from YD770251 north along trace of river to include western bank to YD769300 and route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR. Company CP, no change.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 171020H Company A squad combat patrol located YD786235 observed 25 armed men in khaki uniforms vicinity YD799235. Called artillery mission. Unable to check area due to insufficient forces. *Gunships VR on area. Sighted trenches but saw no coordinates. Saw no uniformed personnel on people working in fields.*

(2) At 171100H Company D platoon (-) combat patrol located YD805268 received 30 rounds small arms and automatic weapons fire from vicinity YD809263, returned fire checked out area. Continued to received sniper fire resulting in 1 WIA (med-evaced) called in more artillery. Swept area with negative results.

(3) At 171115H Company A PPB received 30 rounds small arms fire from YD799246. Called in UH-1E gunships on area. Checked area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no definite effect on movement during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on rolls - 3
- (2) Number employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
2 - H&S Company

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on rolls - 2 teams
- (2) Number employed - 2 teams
- (3) Kills to date - 2 VC (prior kills)

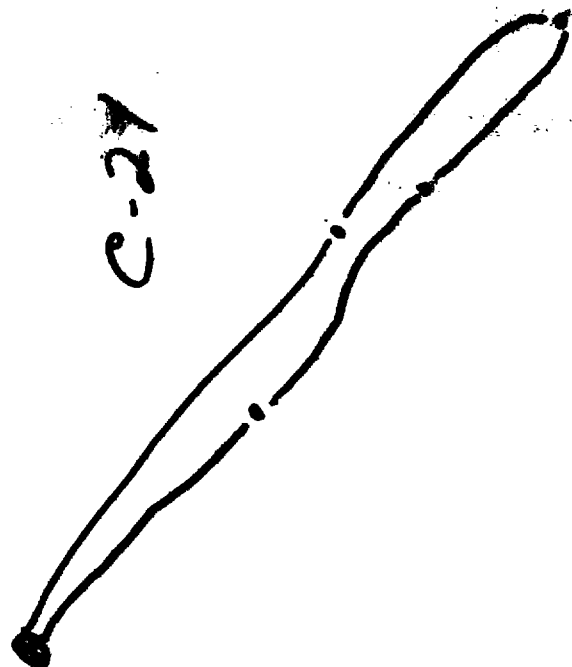
7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A D	4						1	1
N	4			3				
Co B D	2							
N	5			3				
Co C D	2							
N								
Co D D	2	1						
N	3			2				
H&S CO D						3	1	2
N						17		
				2				

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD786235	171020H	Sqd/Cbt	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD805268	171100H	Plat/Cbt	1WIA(evac)	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD797246	171115H	Plat/PPB	0	0	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

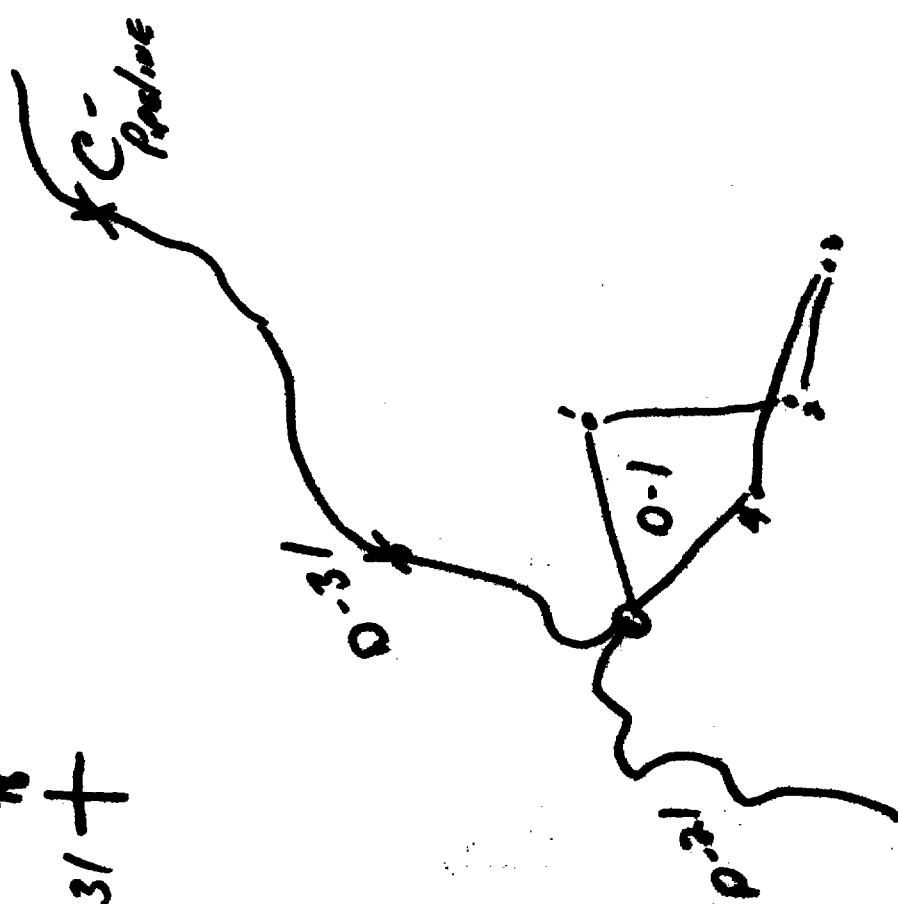


C-27

8 + 27

17 APRIL DAY ACTIVITIES

31 + N

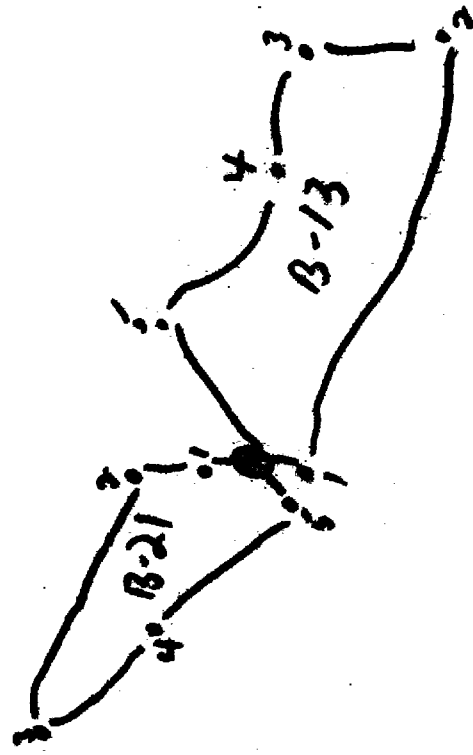


A-11

3 Q'A-12

100-100000-100000-100000-100000

85
+ 18



78
+ 22

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2577

HAS BEEN SENT

CO _____
 XO _____
 SgtMaj _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 Supply _____
 Comm O _____

700/16
171608Z *TT* *S-3*

ZNY CCCCC

171420Z APR 68
1ST BN 27th MARINES
TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 171600H - 172400H APRIL 1968
A LIVO 3400.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD: AT 171730H BATTALION CP LOCATED YD78149 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS 82 AND 60MM MORTARS FROM VICINITY 804257 RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 15 WIA (EVAC), AND 10 WIA MINOR, CALLED HU-1E ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA AXKOYLGUOWZMI'S DEPARTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD
 (1) AT 171645H, COMPANY A PPB LOCATED YD777239 RECEIVED 10RDS M-79 AND 50 RCS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD785237, RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

PAGE TWO M085 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 171655H, COMPANY A, SQUAD SECURITY PATROL LOCATED YD799245 OBSERVED 10 ARMED ENEMY VICINITY YD801240, CALLED IN ART

TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT IN ARTILLERY, EFFECT ON TARGET GOOD.

- 6. GENERAL: ADD
- D. AT 171500H, SQUAD SECURITY PATROL FROM COMPANY A LOCATED ANTI-TANK MINE AT YD796249, MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS, NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
KHUA THIEN/YD777239	171645H	PLT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD799245	171655H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD781249	171730H	BN CP	4 KIA	UNK	ENEMY
			15 WIA (EVAC)		
			10 WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE (DUPLICATION PAPER)
11ND-GEN-2100 2 (REV. 12-65) 0190-009 3401

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

171420Z APR 68

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 18 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 180001H - 181600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon ^{F103} will ~~relieve~~ ^{establish} ~~Company C~~ at 181700H of security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon ^{establish} PPB vicinity YD8000251. Remaining platoon will remain in PPB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PPB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company D.

c. Company C. OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Being employed as a blocking force from YD800207 to YD820205 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

d. Company D. One platoon remain in Company CP and provide security for the CP/Artillery fire base and the pipeline from YD810296 to YD779251. Company (-) augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Company ~~will~~ be employed as a blocking force from YD795270 to YD820268 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

4. Special Operations:

a. Company A(-) and Company B(-) with one (1) company from 39th ARVN Ranger Battalion as blocking force conduct sweep of canal from YD786239 to YD798248; no significant contact.

DTG
 180829Z APR 68

b. Company D(-)(Rein) with one platoon from PHU VANG Popular Forces conducted search and destroy in hamlets in grid square YD8026, YD8126, and YD8227; no significant contacts.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 2 - Company A
1 - Company D

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

d. At 181300H, Company D on a search and destroy operation located approximately 3,000lbs of rice, 15 rolls of barbed wire, and one 5 HP gasoline engine vicinity YD810263 (THON TRUYEM NAM) material being transported back to Battalion CP.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	LPs	Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	CO		Sniper	Carson
Co A	"D"	2					1		1	2
	"N"									
Co B	"D"						1			
	"N"									
Co C	"D"									
	"N"									
Co D	"D"	2					1		1	1
	"N"									
H&S	"D"							3		
	"N"							17		

8. Small Unit Contact: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/rjc
 18 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:
 181545Z

~~XXXXXX~~ DAILY SITREP 181600H-182400H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change.

2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. No Change.

b. Company B. No Change.

c. Company C. No Change.

d. Company D. No Change.

e. H&S Company. No Change.

4. Special Operations: No Change.

5. Small Unit Operations: Add

a. Infantry Company.

(1) At 181630H, Squad security patrol from Company D with four ONTOS, received 15 rounds small arms fire and one RPG rocket, from vicinity of YD809248. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac) Returned fire with 106mm RR.

(2) At 181915H, platoon patrol base of Company B located at YD786239 received 2 rounds 82mm mortar and 50 to 60 rounds automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire. Returned 20 rounds semi-automatic and called artillery fire mission.

6. General: During the contact at 181630H, 1 Kit Carson was WIA (med-evac).

7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change.

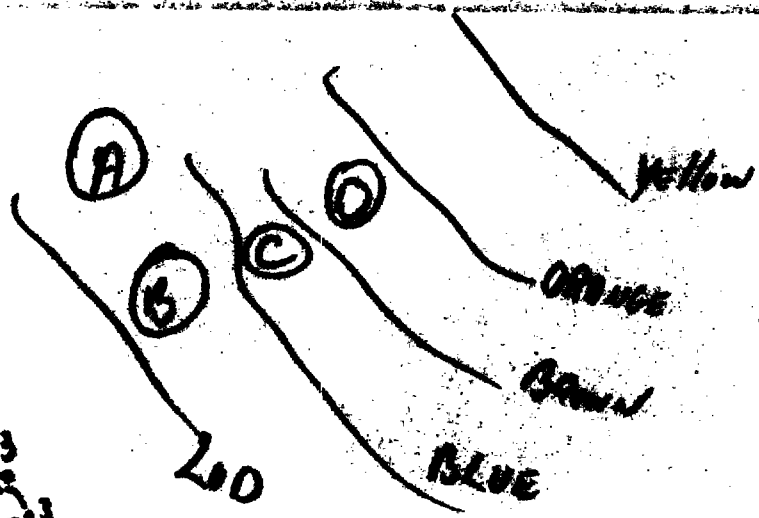
8. Small Unit Contact:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD809248	181630H	Sqd/Sec	1 WIA	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD786238	181915H	Plat/Sec	0	Unk	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

18 April 1968
Day Activities

79
30 +

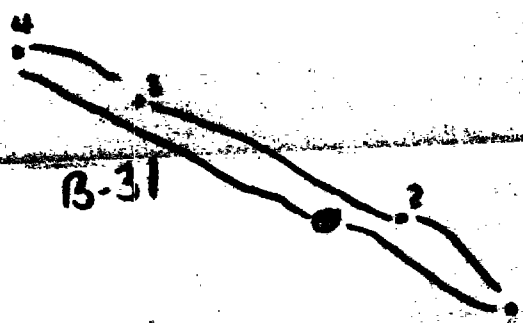
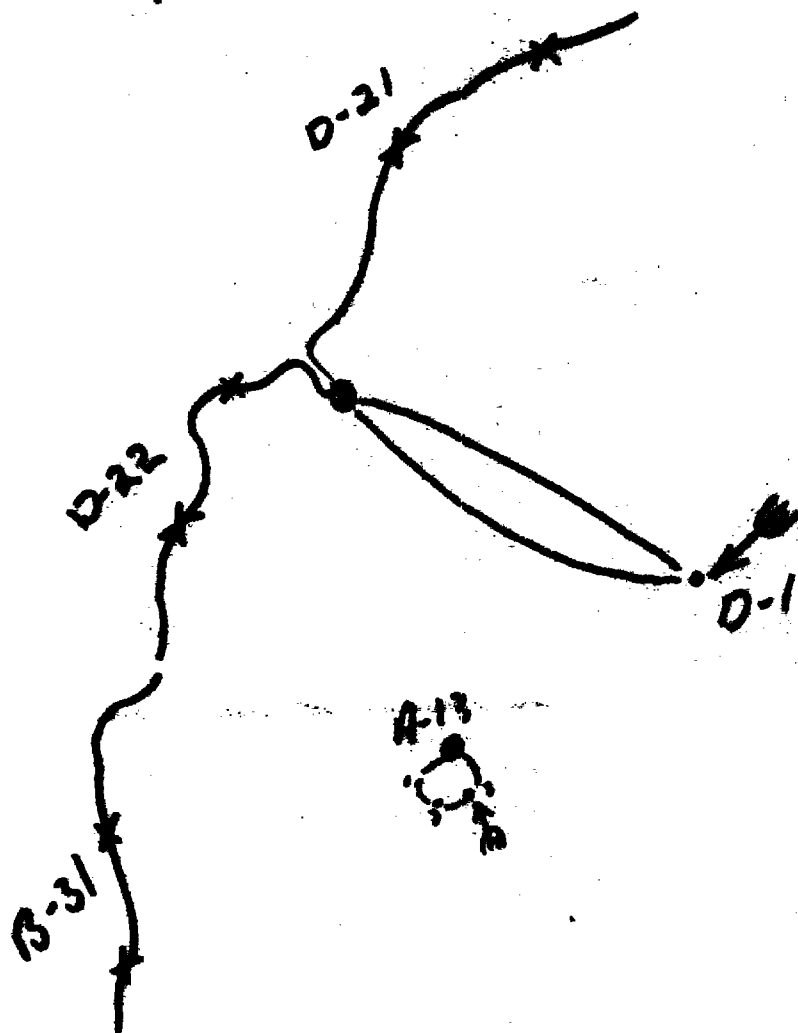


A-13
A-12

86
+ 25

18 April - Night Activities

30 + 70



+ 19
84

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 19 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 191600H - 192400H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: No Change
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: No Change
3. Plans Summary: No Change
4. Special Operations: No Change
5. Small Unit Operations: No Change
6. General: Add

d. At 191710H, a vehicle accident involving U.S. Army and civilian Vietnamese bus, occurred at YD788273, resulting in 4 Vietnamese and 1 USA KMC.

e. At 191500, Squad size search of hamlets vicinity YD822245, YD793247, YD783242, and YD791238 was conducted in response to an intelligence report of a VC platoon located in these hamlets. Results of search were negative, however, rice in excess of 5 tons was discovered vicinity YD792248. Rice was scattered on ground and squad ambush established covering rice.

f. At 191910H, squad(-) IP from Company A in route to LP sight discovered 600lbs of rice vicinity YD787247. Rice to be turned over to PHU VANG District Headquarters.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations: No Change
8. Small Unit Contacts: No Change

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 19 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 190001H - 191600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity YD800231, remaining platoon will remain in PPB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PPB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company D.

c. Company C. OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Being employed as a blocking force from YD800207 to YD820205 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

d. Company D. One platoon remain in Company CP and provide security for the CP/Artillery fire base and the pipeline from YD810296 to YD779251. Company (-) augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Company employed as a blocking force from YD795270 to YD820268 in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

4. Special Operations

a. Company C and Company D participating in operation Baxter Garden, as blocking forces. Company C blocking from YD798204 to YD814201, and Company D blocking from YD790237 to YD814256 to YD825261. No significant contact.

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3
- (2) Number Employed - 3
- (3) Attached to: 2 - Company HAS
1 - Unavailable 1500, 18Apr68

c. Scout Sniper

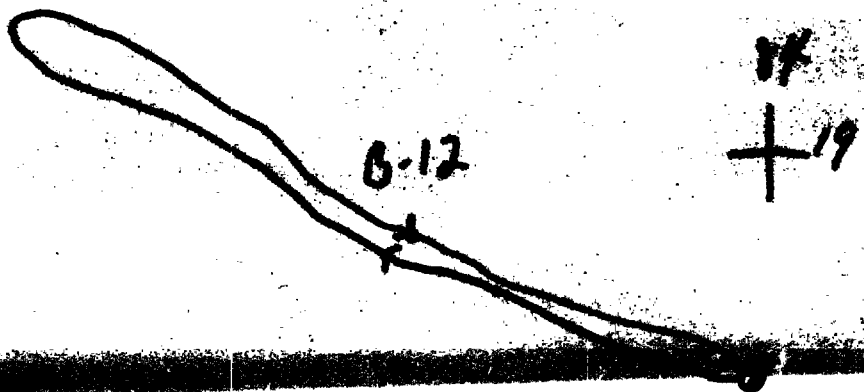
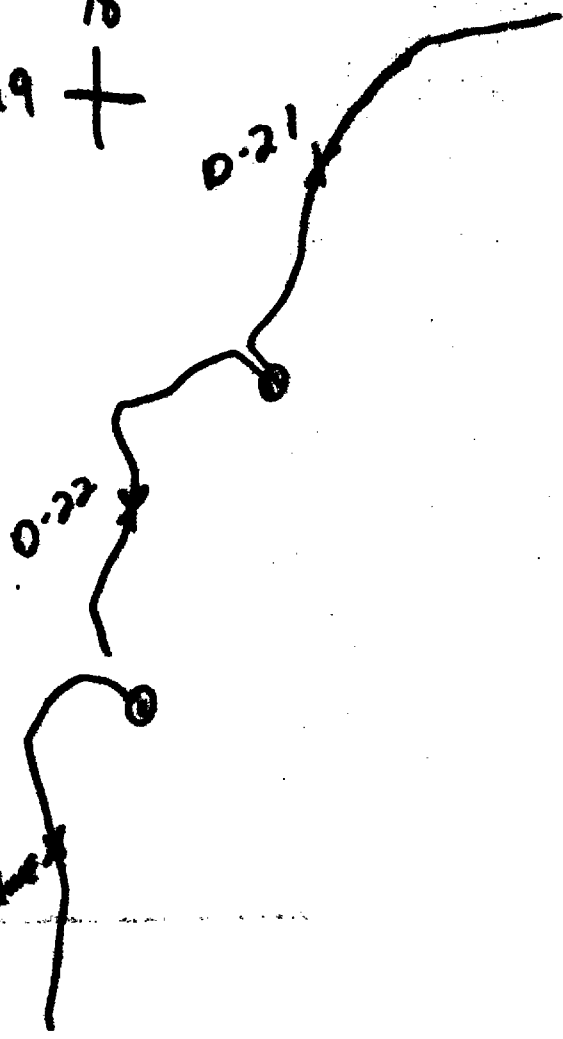
- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams : 1 - "C" Co, 2 - "HAS" Co
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (prior kills)

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Opns	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Snd	Plt	FT	Snd	Plt	CO		
Co A	"D"			1						
	"H"		2							
Co B	"D"		2							
	"H"		1	1						
Co C	"D"								1	
	"H"									
Co D	"D"									
	"H"									
HAS	"D"							3	2	2
	"H"							17		

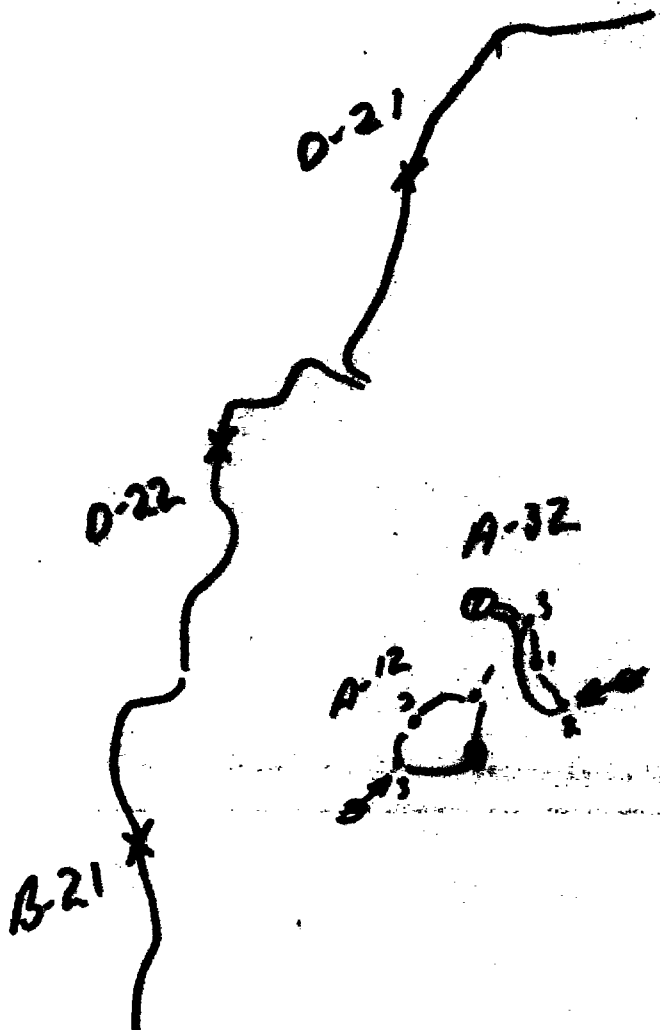
10 April
Daytime Activities

29 78
+



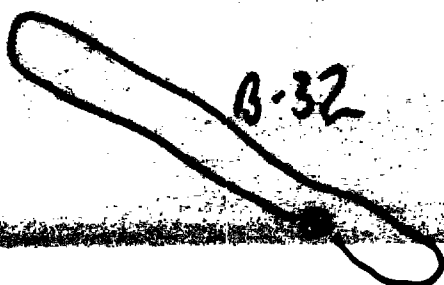
+ 5 WAR
OPERATION

19 April
Night Activities



95
+ 22

76
19 +



+ OPERATION

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 20 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 200001H - 201600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity YD800251, remaining platoon will remain in PPB YD798246. Conduct routine day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon provides security for Company CP, Pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon(-) will conduct limited day and night patrol activity from PPB YD787238. Remaining platoon OPCON Company B.

c. Company C. Returns to Battalion control after being OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Provides "BALD EAGLE" and "SPARROW HAWK" alert force.

d. Company D. One platoon remaining in Company CP and provides security for CP/Artillery fire base, pipeline and route 551 from YD810296 to YD779251. Remainder of company augmented with platoon from Company B OPCON to 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines for Operation "Baxter Garden".

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defensive perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: Company D and Company C participated in Operation "Baxter Garden" by providing a blocking force (Co D) from YD790237 to YD814256 to YD825267 and (Co C) from YD828198 to YD841197.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 2
- (3) Attached to: 1 - Company A
1 - Company H&S
1 - WIA Evac 1500, 18Apr68

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 2 VC (Prior kills)

d. At 201030H Company B squad security patrol heard small arms fire from hamlet vicinity YD811189, investigated found USMC truck had been fired upon. Searched area with negative results.

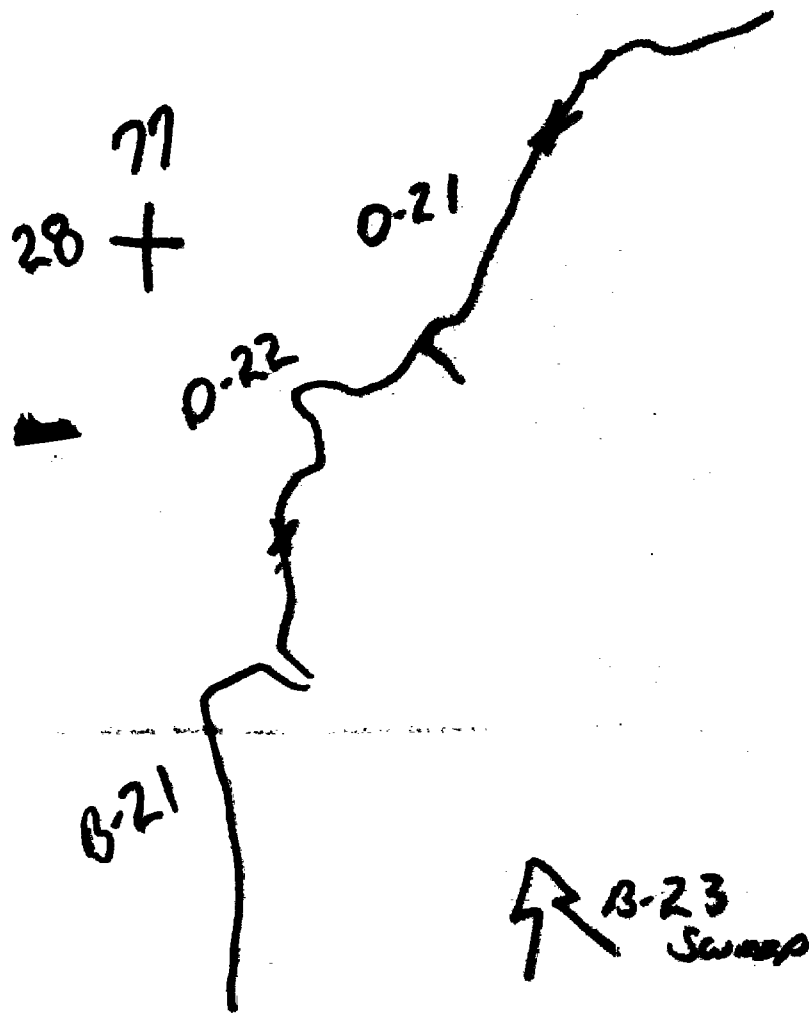
7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit		Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opms	IPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co			
Co A	"D"	3		1						1	1
	"N"	4					1				
Co B	"D"	2		1						1	
	"N"	4					2				
Co C	"D"									1	
	"N"										
Co D	"D"	2									
	"N"	3					2				
H&S	"D"								3		
	"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

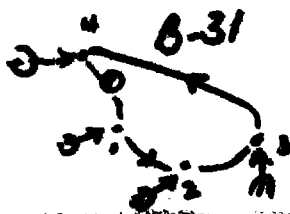
April 28 00 Anniston



+ OPERATION

84

April 20 A-72 Runways



84
+ 19

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2620

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

HAS BEEN SENT

J-3
g

ZNY CCCCC
P 201525Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 201600H - 202400H APR YI

- A. DIVO 348001A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NNO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- E. H&S COMPANY NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- (1) AT 202028H COA PPR SECURITY LOC YD 798245 OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIC YD 799245 INVESTIGATED. OBSERVED MAN DUCK IN HOLE THREW GRENADE AT HIM. SEARCHED AREA W/MEC RESULTS
- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

TOR
EWS
201592
TH

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	ENEMY INITIATED LOSSES
THIA THIEN/YD 798245	20/2028H	PLT/SEC	0	0	0
					0

BT

CP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 21 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 210001H - 211600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity of YD804256, remaining platoon will remain in PPB vicinity of YD798246. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon supported by CAP units provide security for route 1 and pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon(-) will conduct limited day and night patrol/ambush activity from PPB YD787236. Remaining platoon to establish new PPB at vicinity of YD787228.

c. Company C. Provide "BALD EAGLE" company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" platoon.

d. Company D. Provides security for pipeline, route 551, and artillery fire base. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush in company sector of TAOR.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: ^{Company C and} Company D OPCON 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines for Operation "Barter Garden", returned OPCON this command 211000H and Company D returned to Company CP to resume normal day and night activities. ^{Company C} assumed "Bald Eagle" status and is located in Phu BA.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
1 - Company B
3 - Company H&S
1 - WIA Hospital

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
1 - Company B
1 - Company C

d. At 210700H squad patrol from Company A located possible mortar sight vicinity YD793248, sight will be kept under observation.

e. At 211200H, PRW unit was despatched to vicinity YD795228 in response to Task Force X-ray intelligence report.

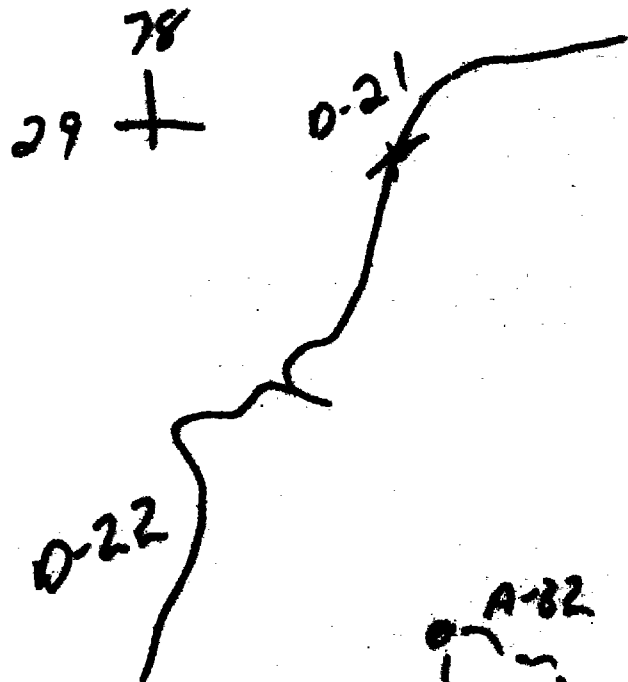
7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambush			S&D Opns	LPs	Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co		Sniper	Carson
Company "D"	1	2							1	1
"N"		3			2					
Co B "D"		2	1						1	1
"N"										
Co C "D"									1	
"N"										
Co D "D"		2	2							
"N"		4			2					
H&S "D"								3		3
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

Apr 80
Out-Activities

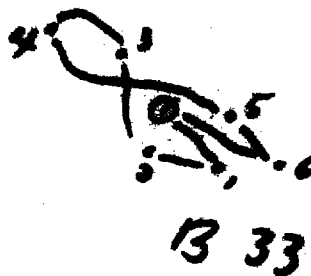
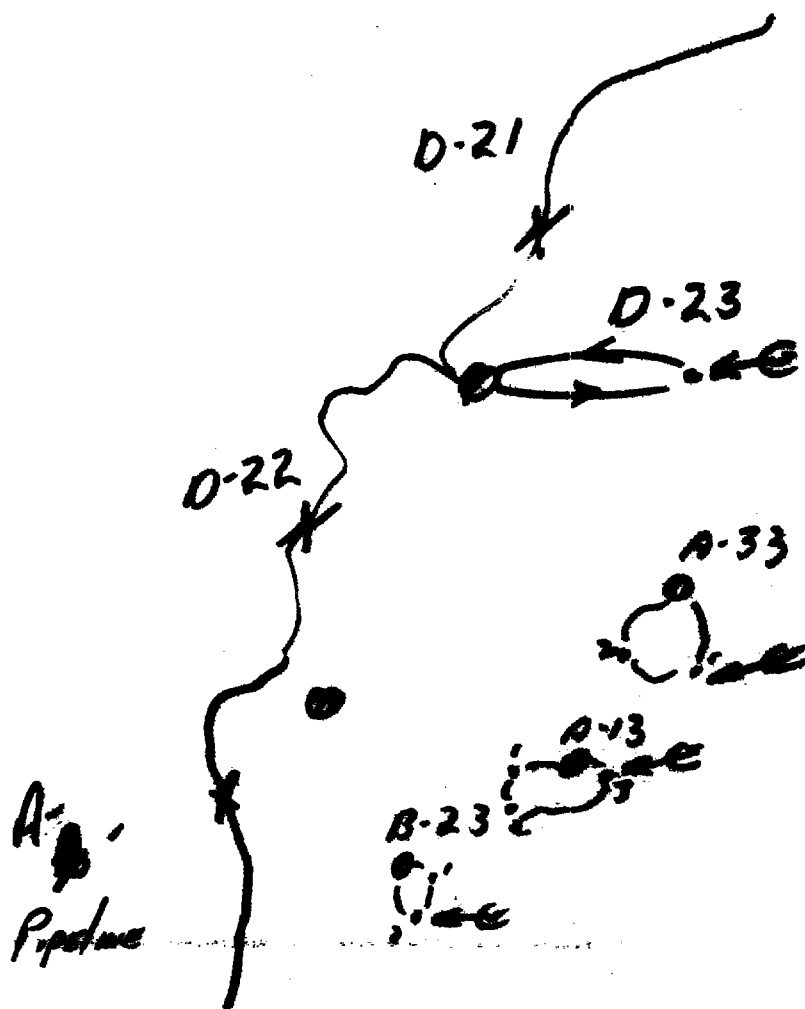


B-22

82
+ 22

77
30 +

April 21 - Night Activities



84
+ 19

M-2687

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

P 211720Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY (ATTN: C-3)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 211000H - 212400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B. ADD: PPB ESTABLISHED 211700H AT YD787229.

C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE

E. W&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

6. GENERAL: ADD

F. IN RESPONSE TO TF XRAY MSG 182342Z APR 68 A MOBILE TRAINING TEAM

TOR / JHE
262050Z Radio

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO MC85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WILL VISIT ALL UNITS AND INSTRUCT ON USE OF INFANTRY C/FRAM

MUNITIONSON 22 APR 68. G. CO "B" ESTABLISHED PPB YD787229. THIS
COMPLETES A SERIES OF FOUR PPBS WHICH ARE A COMMANDING INFLUENCE
OVER FOUR POTENTIAL AVEANUES OF APPROACH TO HUE. THE OTHER PPB
LOCATIONS YD787239, YD798245, YD804256.

H. PIPELINE OPERATIONS COMMENCED AFTER DAMAGE CAUSED BY VEHICLE
ON 20 APR WAS REPAIRED. JP-3 PUMPED FROM 210800H - 211500H APR
68. PIPE LINE OPERATIONS PROCEEDING SMOOTHLY.

I. AT 211530H A SQUAD COMBAT PATROL FROM CO "A" UNCOVERED (58)
100LBS BAGS OF CEMENT YD804252. CEMENT TRANSPORTED BACK TO CP.
CEMENT WAS GIVEN TO SEA BEES FOR USE IN A VIETNAMESE ORPHANAGE.

J. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D	SCOUT	M	KIT
	FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CD	LPS	SNIPER	CARSON

ALL COMPANY'S NO CHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS NONE

BT

CP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
 22 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 220001H - 221600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon has security mission of NSA COLCO. One platoon at PPB vicinity of YD804256, remaining platoon will remain in PPB vicinity of YD798246. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline from YD865156 to YD788202, and bridge at YD838176. One squad will provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and patrol pipeline from YD774251 to YD775229. One platoon (-) at PPB vicinity YD787239. Remaining platoon at PPB vicinity YD787228. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from the two established PPB's.

c. Company C. Provide "BALD EAGLE" company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" platoon.

d. Company D. Provides security for pipeline, route 551, and artillery fire base. Establishes PPB vicinity of coordinates YD807265. Conducts day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB in company sector of TAOR.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 221235H, Company A security patrol located at YD798246 received M-79 and automatic weapons fire from enemy at YD799244. Returned small arms and M-79 fire, searched area with negative results.

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion Operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company "A"
1 - Company "B"
3 - H&S Company
1 - WIA; hospital

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company "A"
1 - Company "B"
1 - Company "C"

d. Liaison with FLSG Alpha bulk fuel representatives concerning operations and security of COL CO/PHU BAI pipeline. Bulk fuel representatives were provided with an overlay of check valve numbering system and areas of probable enemy threats.

e. All personnel received instruction on the M-17 gas mask. Gas mask drill was held in accordance with 1stMarDiv msg 071440Z Apr68. Chamber drill will be held upon receipt of CS capsules, which are on order.

f. PHU VANG District issued tentative operational commitment to the Battalion to support rice harvest operations 1 - 15 May 1968.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co		
C Co A "D"	2	1	1					1	1
	3				2				
Co B "D"	2							1	1
	2				2				
Co C "D"									
								1	
Co D "D"	3								
	2				2				

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Patrol</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>S&D Opns</u>	<u>Scout</u>	<u>Kit</u>
	<u>FT Sqd Plt</u>	<u>FT Sqd Plt</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u> <u>Carson</u>
H&S "D"				3	3
"N"				17	

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
		<u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	
THUA THIEN/YD799244	221235H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	Enemy

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

M-2688

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 221900Z
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 572)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

TOD / *EWS*
 221930Z
 TT

HAS BEEN SENT

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) AT 221700H CU A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
- 6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED
- 7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED LOSSES
THUA THIEN/YD810254	221500H	SCOUT SNIPER	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD810249	221700H	PPB	0	2(C)	ENEMY

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 23 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 230001H - 231600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COLCO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the mid eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK" security.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasises on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline, Route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had no effect on Battalion Operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company A
2 - Company B
3 - H&S Company
1 - WIA (Hospital)

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 Teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 Teams
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company B
1 - Company D
1 - H&S Company
- (4) Kills to Date - 4 (prior kills)

d. Daylight activities of Company A and Company D placed emphasis on rice harvest protection in the PHU VANG sector of TAOR by providing security and prevention of unauthorized removal of rice from area.

e. At 231100H Company A, patrol for rice denial, shot and killed a female Vietnamese at YD796247. A Serious Incident Report will be submitted.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol		Ambushes		S&D Ops		Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Sqd Plat	Co	LPs		
Co A	D	3	1						1
	N	2			2				
Co B	D	5						1	1
	N	4			3				
Co C	BALD EAGLE COMPANY								
Co D	D	4						1	
	N	4	1		2	1			
H&S Co	D						3	1	3
	N						17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

M-2740

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY UCCCC
P 231700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO 2D TASK FORCE XRAY

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 231600H-232400H APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3480.0A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
- 2. SIGNIF. CANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

AT 23:555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79
COPRAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

- 6. REMEDI: PARA F (23:1000H INCIDENT)
REMAIN OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER TO FAMILY.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	FT SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES	FT SQD	PLT
10 A "D"		2		2		

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SS/ZE/TYPER	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT.
THUA THIEN/YD820246	23:555H	SQD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

PT
RP-4
CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CWG/waw
 24 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 240001H - 241600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COLCO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the med-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK".

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol and ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None

6. General

a. Weather has had no effect on battalion operations during this reporting period.

c. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 3 - H&S Company
 - 1 - Company A
 - 1 - Company B
 - 1 - WIA, Hospital

d. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date: 4 VC

d. At 240710H, a small vietnamese boy tripped a M-26 grenade, perimeter defensive device installed with a trip wire. Location YD781250, boy was killed instantly. SIR to be submitted.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes			S&D Opns	LPs	Scout	Kit
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt		Co	Sniper
Co A "D"		2	2						1
"N"		5			4				
Co B "D"		4						1	1
"N"		5			4				
Co C "D"									
"N"		BALD EAGLE COMPANY							
Co C "D"		5						1	
"N"		5			3				
H&S "D"							3	1	3
"N"							17		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

IN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2768

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
P 241515Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BB TASK FORCE ARAY
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68
- DIVC 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A PFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KNT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE. LLED IN HU-1E & F1XED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E PFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E PFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P AM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>size/type</i>	FRIENDLY <i>Losses</i>	ENEMY <i>LOSSES</i>	UNIT
THUA THIEN/TS805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

CO _____
 XO HR
 SgtMaj _____
 S-1 Copy ID
 S-2 Copy ID
 S-3 Copy ID
 S-4 Copy ID
 Supply _____
 Comm C _____

*Used
Two platoon deployment
into commitment
etc.*

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

241515 Z/APR 68

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 25 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 250001H-251600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COL CO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the med-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. Provides "BALD EAGLE" Company. 3rd Platoon designated as "SPARROW HAWK".

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None.
5. Small Unit Operations: None.

6. General:

a. Weather has had little effect on battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number on Rools - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 3 - Company A
1 - Company B
1 - Company D
1 - WIA, Hospital

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rools - 3 teams
- (2) Number employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 4 VC

d. At 250944H squad patrol from Company A discovered 1100 lbs of rice vicinity YDB01249, rice turned over to PHU VANG District Headquarters.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrol		Ambushes S&D Ops			Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd Plat	FT	Plat	Co		
Co A D	4						3
Co A N	4			3			
Co B D	5					1	1
Co B N	6			5			
Co C	BALD EAGLE COMPANY						
Co D D	5	1				1	1
Co D N	4			3			
H&SCo D						1	
H&SCo N							3
							13

8. Small Unit Contacts: None.

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

TO: IN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2289

V0057M

5-3

- CO _____
- XO _____
- SgtMaj _____
- S-1 _____
- S-2 _____
- S-3 _____
- S-4 _____
- Supply _____
- Comm O _____

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P 251630Z APR 68
 FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY SITREP 251600H-252400H APRIL 68

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANY
- (1) AT 252045H CO E, THIRD PLATOON PFB YD808187 RECEIVED SEVERAL BURSTS AW FIRE FROM YD808185. FIRE RETURNED WITH TWO F-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT. ENEMY
THUA THIEN/818187 SP-1	252045H	PLT/PFB	0	0	

251630Z/APR68

BT **COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES**

CON 382/TOD 251751Z/TT/RPP

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 26 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 260001H - 261600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. Conducts day and night patrol/ambush activities from three (3) PFB's located YD804256, YD798246, and YD787239. Daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection.

b. Company B. One platoon supported by CAP units, provide security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR with one squad providing static security for bridge at YD838176. Remaining two platoons with two platoons of PF's from HUONG THUY district to conduct one day sweep of area between SONG LOI NONG canal and route 1 from grid line 80 to grid line 87.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD812295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PFB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP. Provide one squad for security of fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the mid-eastern sector of TAOR.

e. Company H&S. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 260015H, Company B, security patrol, located YD808187 received one hand grenade from unknown direction resulting in one USMC WIA, (minor), no action taken.

(2) At 261212H, Company A, squad combat patrol, located YD809249 observed man with AK-47 in khaki uniform vicinity YD809246. Took man under fire, man fled, unable to pursue due to water barrier. ~~BAR~~ BARRIER
PURSUE

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 4 - H&S Company
 - 1 - Company D
 - 1 - WIA, Hospital

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 3 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 3 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 4 VC

d. Company C returned from "BALD EAGLE" commitment this date and assigned responsibility of security for NSA COLCO complex.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co		
Co A "D"		1	1					1	
"N"		4			3				
Co B "D"		3							
"N"		3			3				
Co C "D"									
"N"	BALD EAGLE COMPANY								
Co D "D"		3	1						1
"N"		4			3				
H&S "D"							3	2	4
"N"							17		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

Province/Coord	Date/Time	Action Size/Type	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	Initiated
THUA THIEN/YD808187	260015H	Sqd/Sec	1WIA(Min)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD809249	261212H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC

C. W. GIBSON

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNT CCCCC
P 261600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE DRAY
BT

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2791

CO _____
XO _____
Sgt/Maj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____
Supply _____
Comm O _____

5-3
8

- CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 261600H - 262400H
- A. DIVO 3480.1A
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
 - A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
 - E. M&S COMPANY
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.
 - (3) AT 261725H. FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246. RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245. RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM RR HE AND BEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0685 CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMEUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249 OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.
- (5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING 2 82MM MORTARS. FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND COMRAM) AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.
- (6) AT 222715H FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. GENERAL; NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GP-4
BT

CCN: ³⁹⁰4457/TOD: 261734Z/tt/GFE

NNNN

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 27 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 270001H-271600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. One platoon provides security for NSA COL CO. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection from two established PPB's located YD804256 and YD798246.

b. Company B. One platoon, supported by CAP units, provides security for route 1 and pipeline in southern sector of TAOR and static security for bridge at YD838176. One platoon to provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and route 551 and pipeline in the med-eastern section of TAOR. Conduct normal day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787239, remaining platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228.

c. Company C. To participate in Bn (-) operation in the northwestern sector TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

d. Company D. One platoon (-) to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Remainder of company to participate in Bn (-) operation in the northwestern sector of TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP. 81mm Mortar Platoon and Command Group to participate in Bn (-) operation in northwestern sector of TAOR (see Bn OpO 3-68).

4. Special Operations: Company B (-) in conjunction with 2 platoons of PFs from HUONG THUY District, conducted S & D sweep on the southern sector of TAOR. No significant contact, except encountering numerous improvised AP type explosive devices, in SS YD8319 and YD8419.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

(1) At 270620H Company A squad recon patrol located YD807244 observed 4 VC with weapons vicinity YD806243, took them under fire and received small arms fire from the VC. VC broke contact and ran east. Searched area with negative results.

(2) At 270700H Company A PPB located YD788229 received 1 rifle grenade from unknown direction, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor). Returned fire in suspected direction.

(3) At 270820H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD834195 received 15 rounds sniper fire from vicinity YD841197. Returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(4) At 270905H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD837197 detonated explosive devise resulting in 2 USMC WIA (minor).

(5) At 270915H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD843196 detonated explosive devise resulting in 2 USMC WIA (evac).

(6) At 271048H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD844197 detonated explosive devise resulting in 3 USMC WIA (evac).

(7) At 271130H Company A squad recon patrol located YD808244 received 2 B-40 rockets and 50-100 rounds small arms fire from vicinity YD809245, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (1 evac, 1 minor). Returned fire, received a squad from PPB to reinforce, enemy fire ceased. Enemy withdrew to the east, swept area with negative results.

6. General:

a. Weather has hampered foot and vehicular movement somewhat during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson:

- (1) Number of Rolls - 6
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 Co C
 - 4 H&S Co
 - 1 WIA, hospital

c. Scout Sniper:

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 4 VC

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			S&D Ops		Scout	Kit
	Plat	Sq	Plat	Plat	Sq	Plat	Co	LPa	Sniper	Carson
Co A	D	1								
	N	4			3					
Co B	D						1			
	N	3			3					
Co C	D	1								1
	N									
Co D	D	3			1					
	N									
H&SCo	D						3		4	4
	N						17			

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD807244	270620H	Sq/Recon	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD788229	270700H	Plat/PPB	1 WIA (m)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD834195	270820H	Co/S&D	0	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD837197	270905H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (m)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD843196	270915H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (e)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD844197	271048H	Co/S&D	3 WIA (e)	0	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD808244	271130H	Sq/Recon	1 KIA	0	Enemy
			2 WIA(e & m)		

F. P. ELLER, JR.

LATE ENTRIES:

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company.

(8) At 271430H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD863193 received moderate to heavy automatic weapons fire from enemy position vicinity YD863194 resulting in 2 USMC WIA (evac). Returned fire, enemy fire ceased.

(9) At 271445H Company B, Company (-) S & D sweep located YD852195 received 20 rounds small arms fire and 2 M-79 rounds from vicinity YD853195, returned fire and searched area with negative results.

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD863193	271430H	Co/S&D	2 WIA (e)	Unk	Enemy
THUA THIEN/YD852195	271445H	Co/S&D	0	Unk	Enemy

1ST BN 27th MARINES
C CONTROL # 11-2837

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCCC
P 271600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE D-DAY
BT

S-3

- CO _____
- XO _____
- Sgt/Maj _____
- S-1 _____
- S-2 _____
- S-3 _____
- S-4 _____
- Supply _____
- Comm O _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3484.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

HAS BEEN SENT

(10) AT 271842H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART. FIRE MISSION CALLED. EFFECT

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL AID:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES			S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	KIT CARSON
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD				
CO A "D"		2			2				
"N"									
CO B "D"					2				
"N"									
CO C "D"									
"N"		1							
CO D "D"									
"N"		2			2				
H&S CO "E"									
"N"									

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SGD/OP	0	0	USMC

GP-4

BT

CON 418/TOD 271710Z/TT/GFE

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 28 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 280001H - 281600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three PPB's located YD804256, YD798246 and YD787229. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251, Route 551 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man, and conduct day and night activities from PPB located YD787228. Remainder of Company returned to Company CP YD808180, to conduct day and night activities Provide security for bridge at YD83176, route 1 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONG HUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SCUNG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoon to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: At 280639H, Battalion (-) landed by LCM-8 vicinity YD766305 and sweep hamlets in grid squares YD7530, YD7531, YD7631 and YD7632. Company of NPF followed in trace of Companies S & Q and conducted detailed search of hamlets. Two companies of RF from HUONG TAR Districts provided blocking force. No significant contacts were made during operation. Operation terminated 281300H.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Companies

(1) At 280830H, Company A squad combat patrol located YD802247, observed five enemy with weapons vicinity YD808244, called in artillery fire. Excellent effect of target.

(2) At 281130, Company A squad combat patrol located YD804244, observed four armed enemy in black PJ vicinity YD808245, took them under fire, searched area found blood stains.

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Snipers

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to Date - 1 VC

d. Conducted MEDCAP at refugee camp at YD833323.

e. At 280300H, Set tactical alert condition III, military security alert condition yellow in accordance with Commanding General 1st Marine Division msg 271730Z April 1968.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	Scout	Kit	
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co	IPs	Sniper	Carson
Co A	"D"	3						1		
	"N"	4				3				
Co B	"D"	2								
	"N"	3				3				
Co C	"D"						1		1	
	"N"	2				1				
Co D	"D"	2					1		1	4
	"N"	4				3				

<u>Unit</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>Sqd</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Co</u>	<u>LPs</u>	<u>Sniper</u>	<u>Carson</u>
H&S "D"								3	1	4
"N"								17		

8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action</u> <u>Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD802247	280830H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD804244	281130H	Sqd/Cbt	0	UNK	USMC

C. W. GIBSON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2839

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

- CO _____
- XO _____
- SgtMaj _____
- S-1 _____
- S-2 _____
- S-3 _____
- S-4 _____
- Supply _____
- Comm O _____

ZNY CCCCC
 P 281730Z APR 68
 FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE BRAY
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAILY SITREP 281600H-282400H

- A. DIVO 3480.3A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7631 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND AGAIN FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING. THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS THEATRE.
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 - (1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

- THE TWO MORE C O N F I D E N T I A L
- TEN ARMED MEN IN VICINITY OF 801241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.
 - (2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED MEN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COBRA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - (3) AT 282000H, 1/27 CP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 801249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
MHUA THIEN/YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 801249	282000H	LISTENING POST	2 WIA	2 WIA	NONE	ENEMY

GP-4
 BT
 TOD: 281915Z/CON: 428, EVKV/TY

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL
281730Z APR 68

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/waw
 29 April 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 290001H - 291600H APRIL 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None
2. Significant Small Unit Contacts: None
3. Plans Summary

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three BRB's located YD804256, YD798246, and YD787229. Provide security for fuel pumping station YD774251, Route 551 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man, and conduct day and night activities from PPB located YD787228. Remainder of Company returned to Company CP, YD808180, to conduct day and night activities. Provide security for bridge at YD83176, route 1 and pipeline in Company sector of TAOR. Provide reaction force for CAP units in their AO.

c. Company C. Provide security of COL CO/TAM MY complex; civilian/SeaBee LST Ramp; bridges and NSA fuel farm; civilian billeting areas; along SONGHUONG River from YD782288 to YD806314 along north bank; along south bank SONG HUONG River from YD754787 to YD812304; and security for route 551 from YD810295 to YD826311.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with day time emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Also, conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP.

4. Special Operations: None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. Infantry Companies

6. General

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to Date: 5 VC

d. Starting tonight and continuing each night hereafter, we are establishing four (4), four man OP/LP's in the area south of route 552. Location's to be changed each night.

7. ~~Recap~~ Squad from Company D providing security for SeaBee equipment at bridge located YD812293.

f. MEDCAP conducted at refugee camp YD833323.

7. Recap of Battalion Operations

Unit	Patrol			Ambushes			S&D Opns	LPs	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
	FT	Sqd	Plt	FT	Sqd	Plt	Co			
Co A "D"	1	4								
"N"	3	4		3	4					
Co B "D"		4								
"N"		2			2					
Co C "D"		1							1	
"N"		1			1					
Co D "D"		4	1						1	1
"N"		5			4					
H&S "D"								3	1	4
"N"	4							21		

8. Small Unit Contacts: None

C. W. GIBSON Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 27th MARINES
S&C CONTROL # M-2859

HAS BEEN SENT

CO _____
 XO _____
 Sgt/Maj _____
 S-1 _____
 S-2 _____
 S-3 _____
 S-4 _____
 Supply _____
 Comm O _____

5-3

ZNT 0000
 P 291600Z APR 68
 FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY SITREP 291600H - 292400H

- A. DIVC 3400.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A.
 B. COMPANY B.
 C. COMPANY C.
 D. COMPANY D.
 E. H&S COMPANY
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 (1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC MIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 549754.

PAGE TWO RG 8# CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A FIE LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798246. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD888300 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD871300. 1 USMC KIA.

6. GENERAL NO CHANGE
 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&C OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT SQD FLT	FT SQD FLT	CO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1 4					
"N"	4 3	4 3				
CO B "L"	4					
"N"	5	4				
CO C "L"	1					
"N"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1					
"N"	6	5				
H&S C "D"				3		4
"N" 43				20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PR/VINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE / TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN / YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT FLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD797245	292115H	FPB	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN / YD888300	292300H	PLAT CBT FLT	1 MIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
 GF-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CCN: 1272/TOR: 291758Z/TT/GFE

CONFIDENTIAL

291600Z/APR68

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FPM
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/VHS/rjc
 30 Apr 1968

From: 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 To: Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 300000H-301600H April 1968

A. DivO 3480.1A

1. Major Operations: None.
2. Significant Small Unit Contact: None
3. Plans Summary:

a. Company A. To conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from three PPB located YD804254, YD798246 and (YD787229) (Daytime patrol activity is primarily orientated to rice harvest protection.) To provide security for fuel pumping station at YD774251 and Route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR.

b. Company B. One platoon OPCON to Company A, man and conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from PPB located YD787228. Remaining platoons conduct day and night patrol/ambushes, provide security for Route 1, pipeline in southern sector of TAOR, bridge at YD838176 and provide reaction force for CAP units along route 1 from company CP and PPB located YD838176.

c. Company C. Provides security for NAS COL CO/TAM MY complex, civilian SeeBea LST Ramp, bridges and fuel farm, and civilian billeting areas, in northern sector of TAOR. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities and provide security for Route 551 and pipeline in company sector of TAOR.

d. Company D. One platoon to conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities with daytime emphasis on rice harvest protection, from established PPB located YD807265. Remaining platoons to provide security for pipeline, Route 551 and artillery fire base in company sector of TAOR. Conduct day and night patrol/ambush activities from Company CP.

e. H&S Company. To continue to conduct Battalion CP functions and improve defense perimeter positions. Provide perimeter security for Battalion CP. Establish OP/OPs (Sting Ray) in area north and south of canal, south of Route 552. Locations to be changed each night.

4. Special Operations: None.

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. Infantry Company:

(1) At 300325H squad security patrol for route 1 and pipeline located YD799194 was fired on by CAP unit resulting in one USMC KIA.

(2) At 300830H Company A squad OP located YD801234 observed 15 enemy with 60mm mortars vicinity YD809244 called in artillery and 81mm mortar mission. Searched area with negative results.

(3) At 301130H Company A squad (-) OP located YD812245 observed 2 armed enemy in black P.J. vicinity YD812254, took them under fire with small arms, persued them to the east and lost contact, searched area with negative results.

~~(4) Vietnamese civilians~~

6. General:

a. Weather has had little effect on Battalion operations during this reporting period.

b. Kit Carson

- (1) Number on Rolls - 5
- (2) Number Employed - 5
- (3) Assigned to: 1 - Company D
4 - H&S Company

c. Scout Sniper

- (1) Number on Rolls - 4 teams
- (2) Number Employed - 4 teams
- (3) Kills to date: 5 VC

d. Sting Rays (4 men OP/LP) located YD795238, YD803239 and YD816254, observed enemy movement vicinity YD817255 and YD814241 during the night fired artillery on targets resulting in good target coverage, casualty assessment, unknown.

2 - Vietnamese civilian shot and killed 292000H. Battalion notified 300900H. SIR has been submitted (initial).

7. Recap of Battalion Operations:

Unit		Patrol			Ambush			S&D Ops	Scout Sniper	Kit Carson
		FT	Sqd	Plat	FT	Sqd	Plat	Co		
Co A	D		5						1	
	N		4			4				
Co B	D		5							
	N		3			3				
Co C	D		1						1	
	N			1			1			
Co D	D		4	2						
	N		5			3				
H&S Co D	D							3	2	5
	N							21		

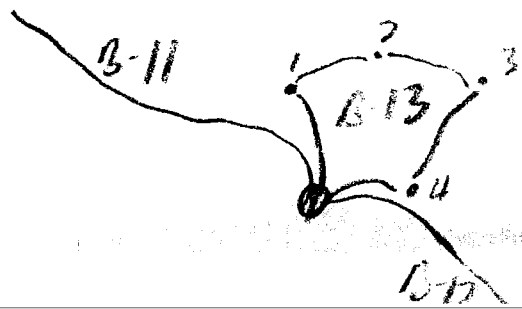
8. Small Unit Contacts:

<u>Province/Coord</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Action Size/Type</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>Initiated</u>
THUA THIEN/YD794144	300325H	Sqd/Sec	1 KIA	0	CAP
THUA THIEN/YD801234	300830H	Sqd/OP	0	Unk	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD812245	301130H	Sqd/OP	0	Unk	USMC

C. W. GIBSON, JR.

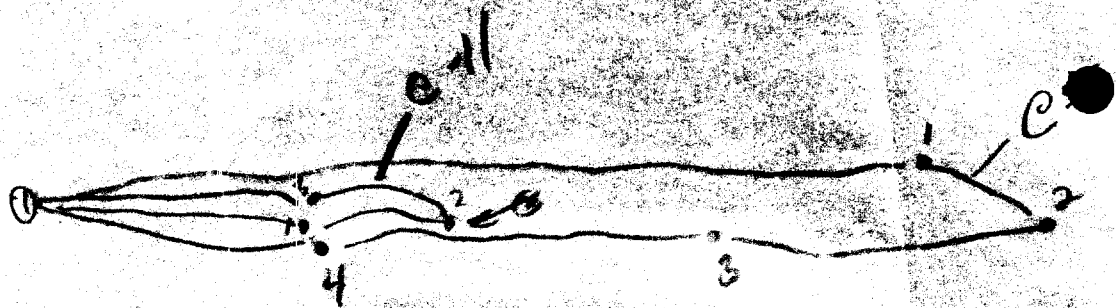
30 April Daily Activities

76
30+

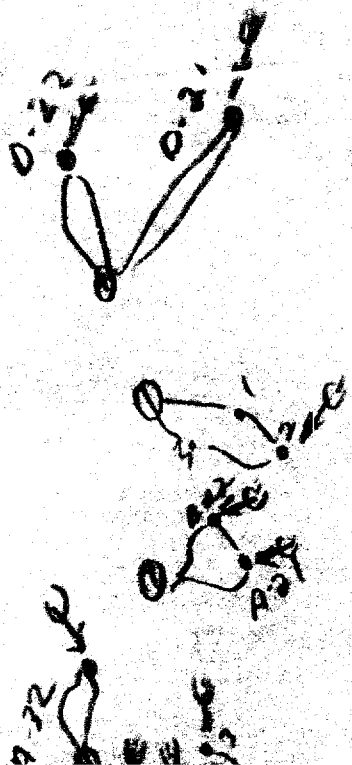
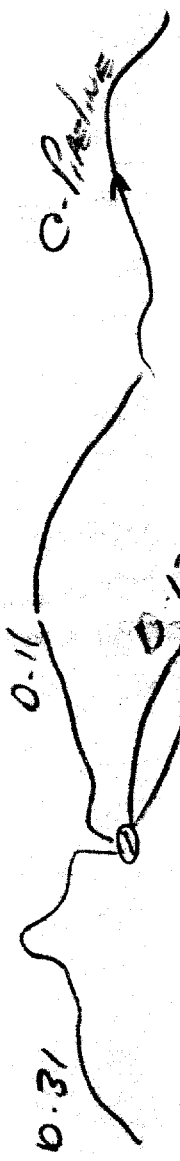


84
+19

Night - 30 APRIL



31/80



CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

BT 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: G-2)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 38001A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810249 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CU A PPO LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA	THUA
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

Handwritten: TCD / CWS
221930 / TT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

BT 220902Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 672)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221000H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVD 3280-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221000H BU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IN LUT
CALLED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H BU A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	655	COMPT	ADJ	CD	SIZE	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISRO
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

TOD EWS
221730
TT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

BT 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 672)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 221000H-223400H APRIL 68

- A. DIVO 3280.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. COMPANY A NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- E. H&S CO NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

TOD
221930
WJS
TT

- 2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221500H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LUF CALLED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) AT 221700H CU A PRB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 500S OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
- 6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED
- 7. DECAP OR PATIALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLG	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEP	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COORD																	
INFO/COORD																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

R 221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAY (ATTN: 4-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 221600H-222400H APRIL 68

A. DIVO 3800-1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE

E. H&S CO NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221600H CO A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LO-
CATED AT YD810224 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 221700H CO A PPO LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET; SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD810254	221600H	SCOUT SNIPER	0	2	

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISB
ACT/COS																
INFO/T																
COORD																

Handwritten: 221930 / TAD / CWS / TT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

BT 220900Z

FM 1ST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY (ATTN: 672)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 220900H-222400H APRIL 68

- A. DIVD 3860-1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- E. H&S CO NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

TOD
221738
TT

- 9. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221500H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOCATED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF YD812258 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) AT 221700H CU A PPO LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 500S OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- 6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED
- 7. DECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYPE LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COS																	
INFO/COORD																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

221900Z

FM 1ST BRN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE VRA3 (ATTN: 1572)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 221900Z-222400Z APRIL 68

- 1. DIVO 3200-1A
- 2. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. A COMPANY NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- E. H&C CO NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

TOD
221930
EDS
TT

- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221900Z CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LUT
CALLED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) AT 221700Z CU A PPB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 500S OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
- 6. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED
- 7. RECAP ON BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINC/CODQR DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY IMITATED
 SIZE/TYPER LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	TYE	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

221900Z

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE WRAT (ATTN: G-2)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 221900Z-222400Z APRIL 68

- 1. DIVO 386014
- 2. MAJOR OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY
- 5. A COMPANY NO CHANGE
- 6. COMPANY B NO CHANGE
- 7. COMPANY C NO CHANGE
- 8. COMPANY D NO CHANGE
- 9. H&C CO NO CHANGE
- 10. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

11. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (2) AT 221900H CU A SCOUT SNIPER UNIT IS LOST
CALLED AT YD810254 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM VICINITY OF
YD812254 RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(3) AT 221700H CU A PFB LOCATED AT YD 810249 RECEIVED
APPROXIMATELY 5RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM YD811249 RETURNING
FIRE AND PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA THEY RECEIVED
HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE SAME LOCATION. THE SCOUT SNIPER
TEAM SPOTTED AND KILLED TWO NVA ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION CALLED ON THE
AREA AND 90MM TANK FIRE DIRECTED ON THE TARGET SEARCHED AREA AFTER
FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

12. GENERAL: SCOUT SNIPERS - 2 KILLS CONFIRMED

13. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

14. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

Handwritten: 221900Z
TOD / [signature]
TT

PROVINC/COORD DATE/TIME ACTION FRIENDLY ENEMY INITIATED
SIZE/TYP LOSSES LOSSES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	FLOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISB		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

																			INFO/ COORD
																			ACT/COG
																			HD FLC C/S S/S G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 COMPT ADJ CEO T/E LOC LEGAL MED TRNG DISBO

ZNW 0000
 P 231700Z APR 68
 FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO BR TASK FORCE XRAY
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY SITREP 231600H-232400H APRIL 1968

- 1. DIVO 3480 EA
- 2. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 6. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 (1) AT 231555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
 IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S, FIRED SIX (6) M-79
 COFRAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: PARA E (231900H INCIDENT)
 REMAINS OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER TO FAMILY.

7. RECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS
 UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT
 TO A "D" 2 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SSIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT.
THUA THIEN/VDB20246 PT CP-4	231555H	SOD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COMMUNICATION CENTER
 HEADQUARTERS
 FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 0000
P 231300Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO 2P TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 231600H-232400H APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
(1) AT 231555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79
CORAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: PARA F (231900H INCIDENT)
REMAIN OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER OVER TO FAMILY.

7. RECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS
UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT

CO A "D" 2 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SSIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT.
THUA THIEN/YD820246	231555H	SOD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

CP-6
CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

																	COORD
																	INFO/
																	ACT/COG
																	HO FLC
																	C/S
																	S/S
																	G-1
																	G-2
																	G-3
																	G-4
																	G-5
																	COMPT
																	ADJ
																	CEO
																	T/E
																	LOC
																	LEGAL
																	MED
																	TRNG
																	DISBO

ZNW 0000
P 231700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO BR TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 231601H-232600H APRIL 1968

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 231555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79
COMBAT GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. GENERAL: PARA E (231100H INCIDENT)

REMAINING VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER TO FAMILY.

7. DECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS

UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT
CO A "D" 2 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INIT.
		SSIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THIA THIEN/YD820246	231555H	SOD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

BT
CD-4
CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

																		INFO/COORD				
																		ACT/COG				
				DISBO	TRNG	MED	LEGAL	LOC	T/E	CEO	ADJ	COMPT	G-5	G-4	G-3	G-2	G-1	C/S	S/S	C/S	HO FLC	OH

ZNY CCCC
P 231700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO BR TASK FORCE XRAY
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 231600H-232400H APRIL 1968

- 1. DIVO 3488.1A
- 2. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 6. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 (1) AT 231555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA
 IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79
 CORAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

- 6. GENERAL: PARA F (231500H INCIDENT)
 REMAIN OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER TO FAMILY.
- 7. DECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS

UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT
 CO A "D" 2 2

A. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INT.
THUA THIEN/YD820246	231555H	SOD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

BT
 CD-4

CGN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

COMMUNICATION CENTER
 HEADQUARTERS
 FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR UCCCC

P 230700Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO 2R TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 231600H-232400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348000JA

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 (1) AT 23:555H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL SPOTTED FOUR (4) NVA IN UTILITIES, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, CARRYING AK-47'S. FIRED SIX (6) M-79 COFRAM GRENADES AND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS
 6. GENERAL: PARA F (231000H INCIDENT)

REMAIN OF VIETNAMESE WOMAN TURNED OVER TO FAMILY.
 7. DECAP OF BATTLE OPERATIONS
 UNIT PATROL FT SOD PLT AMBUSHES FT SOD PLT
 TO A "D" 2 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	UNIT
THIA THIEN/YD820246	23:555H	SOD/RICE DENIAL	0	UNK	FRIENDLY

PT
 PD-4
 CCN: 366/TOD: 231818/MM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

F 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A PFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMBAT PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE CALLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E PFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E PFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	UNIT
		<i>512471/12</i>	<i>Losses</i>	<i>Losses</i>	
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

F 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BB TASK FORCE XRAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- . DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806250. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMBAT PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>size/type</i>	FRIENDLY <i>Losses</i>	ENEMY <i>Losses</i>	UNIT.
THUA THIEN/S805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIAEVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD80252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE, SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION <i>size/type</i>	FRIENDLY <i>Losses</i>	ENEMY LOSSES	UNIT
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZAY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW8KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820 CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	UNIT
		<i>size/type</i>	<i>Losses</i>	<i>Losses</i>	
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAK

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD CMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE LED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P AM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY Losses	ENEMY LOSSES	NOT.
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2	WIA EVAC UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1	WIA EVAC UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6	WIA NOT EVAC UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST EN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

SG TASK FORCE XRAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

TO DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A PFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMBAT PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AWAKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-1E & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E PFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E PFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	UNIT
		<i>size/type</i>	<i>Losses</i>	<i>Losses</i>	
THUA THIEN/YS805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YDZ806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	EMENT
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 W/A NOT EVAC	UK	EMENY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 241515Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO TASK FORCE ARAY
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68
- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A PFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMBAT PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AW&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE KILLED IN HU-TE & FIXED WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E PFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E PFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 50-100 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 6P MM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	NOT.
THUA THIEN/YD805250	241515H	PLT/PFB	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PFB	1 WIA EVAC	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PFB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	0	ENEMY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 241515Z APR 68

FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAK

TO TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 241600-242400 APRIL 68

- DIVC 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 241515H CO A FFB LOC YD805250 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VICINITY YD806252. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(2) AT 241610H CO A SQD COMB PATROL LOC YD806248 RECEIVED HEAVY AR&KKT FIRE FROM VIC YD805248 AND YD809249 RETURNED FIRE CALLED IN HU-1E & F105 WING CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS

(3) AT 241820H CO E FFB LOC YD788229 RECEIVED 500 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC 789231 RETURNED FIRE. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS

(4) AT 241825H CO E FFB LOC YD789231 RECEIVED 500-1000 CDS AW FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM EAST OF POSIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 8P AM & SP FIRE SWEEP. AREA RECEIVED ADDITIONAL SP FIRE UNABLE TO COMPLETE SWEEP DUE TO DARKNESS

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY <i>Size/Type</i> Losses	ENEMY Losses	UNIT
THUA THIEN/7805250	241515H	PLT/PPB	0	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD806248	241610H	SQD/COMB	2 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD788229	241820H	PLT/PPB	1 WIA EVAC	UK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD789231	241825H	PLT/PPB	6 WIA NOT EVAC	UK	ENEMY

BT
GF-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 261600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE BRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 261601H - 262400H

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. M&S COMPANY
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H. FFB SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246. RECEIVED 25 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245. RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM PR HE AND EEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO M885 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMEUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249 OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON, VICINITY YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.

(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING 2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONFRAM) AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.

(6) AT 222015H FFB SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- 6. GENERAL; NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQB/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GF-4
BT

CCN: 1157/P0D: 261734L/tt/GFB

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNT CCCCC
P 261600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE GRAY

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 261601H - 262400H

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
E. M85 COMPANY
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H. FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246. RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245. RETURNED FIRE WITH 106MM BR HE AND 888 HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO M85 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMBUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249 OBSERVED MAN IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.

(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING 2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND COMRAM) AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.

(6) AT 222415H FFE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	FOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AMB	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQB/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262415H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GP-4
BT

OCN: 1157/TOD: 2617344/tt/GFE

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY
P 261600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASH FORCE BRAT
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 261600H - 262400H

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. M&S COMPANY
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD.

(3) AT 261725H, FHE SECURITY FROM COMPANY A. LOCATED YD796246. RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY YD799245. RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM BR HE AND BEE HIVE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE TWO 1085 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 261845H SQUAD AMEUSH FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD801249 OBSERVED MAN IN CAROULFAPE UNIFORM WITH WEAPON. VICINITY YD801247. SNIPER SHOT MAN. OBSERVED HIM GET HIT IN CHEST AND GO DOWN. SENT DETAIL TO RECOVER BODY.

(5) AT 261900H SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY GOING TO RECOVER BODY OF MAN SHOT BY SNIPER. OBSERVED 15 ENEMY VICINITY YD804329 POSITIONING 2 82MM MORTARS. FIRE ARTILLERY MISSION (HE AND CONRAM) AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH. STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCH.

(6) AT 222015H FHE SECURITY FROM COMPANY LOCATED YD797246 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES VICINITY YD796246. RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ADD.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN YD796246	261725H	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN YD801247	261845H	PLAT/AME	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD804329	261900H	SQD/SEC	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN YD797246	262015h	PLAT/SEC	0	UNK	ENEMY

GR-4
BT

CCN: 1157/POD: 261734Z/68/GFB

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 271600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B. NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
- E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OP YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YDPT3233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0885 CONFIDENTIAL
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL ADD:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	KIT CARSON
	FT	SGD	PLT	PLT				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"				2				
"N"								
CO C "D"			1				1	
"N"								
CO D "D"			2		2		1	
"N"								
H&S CO "D"							1	
"N"								

- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- | PROVINCE/COORD | DATE/TIME | ACTION | FRIENDLY | ENEMY | INITIATED |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|
| | | SIZE/TYPE | LOSS | LOSS | |
| THUA THIEN/YD814257 | 271842H V | PLT/OP | 0 | 0 | ENEMY |
| THUA THIEN/YD81247 | 271855H | SQU/OP | 0 | 0 | USMC |

GP-4

HQ F&G	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COS																			
INFO/COORD	4	8	TOD	27	710Z	TT	GFE												

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE D-BAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348: 1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
- B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE
- C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
- D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
- E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OP YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED "EFFECT"

PAGE TWO NG85 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL ADD:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	MIT CARSON
	FT	SQU	PLT	CO				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"				2				
"N"								
CO C "D"							1	
"N"		1						
CO D "D"								
"N"		2		2			1	
H&S CO "C"								1
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD		4/8/68	100	27	710Z	1/6FE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE

B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE

C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE

D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE

E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK

BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247

OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD13233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED "EFFECT"

PAGE TWO 0685 CONFIDENTIAL

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL ADD:

C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&B OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	KIT CARSON
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"				2				
"N"								
CO C "D"							1	
"N"			1					
CO D "D"							1	
"N"		2		2				
H&S CO "E"							1	
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIFN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COG	4	8/100	27	1102/	1/0FE															
COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 2-14Y

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H GP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF GP (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0685 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL ADD:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&B OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT	
	FT SQD	PLT	FT SQD	PLT	LO	SWIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2		2			1	
"N"							
CO B "D"			2				
"N"							
CO C "E"						1	
"N"	1						
CO D "D"						1	
"N"	2		2				
H&S CO "E"						1	
"N"							

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQD/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD	4	8/100	27	1102/	1/6FE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC
P 271600Z APR 68
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 2-44

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A. NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY E. NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C. NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D. NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S COMPANY. NO CHANGE
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE, TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OP YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED. EFFECT

PAGE TWO 085 CONFIDENTIAL
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

6. GENERAL AID:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT	SQU	PLT	PLT				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"					2			
"N"								
CO C "D"							1	
"N"		1						
CO D "D"								
"N"		2		2			1	
H&S CO "D"								1
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/UP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FLG	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COS																				
INFO/COORD		418	FOD	27	710Z	TT	SFE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE 7-147

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 348.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY E: NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM . TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE, TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OP YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0885 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL ADD:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	KIT CARSON
	FT	SQU PLT	FT	SQU PLT				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"				2				
"N"								
CO C "D"							1	
"N"		1						
CO D "D"							1	
"N"		2		2				
H&S CO "E"							1	
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FEC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD	4	8	TOD	27	710	Z/TT	GFE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE D-DAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ADD

(10) AT 271842H OP CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD814260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OP (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD813233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED EFFECT

PAGE TWO REBS C O N F I D E N T I A L
ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL ADD:
 - C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT SNIPER	KIT CARSON
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT				
CO A "D"		2		2			1	
"N"								
CO B "D"				2				
"N"								
CO C "D"			1				1	
"N"								
CO D "D"			2				1	
"N"				2				
H&S CO "E"							1	
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TIME	LOSS	LOSS	
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/OP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIFN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD		4-8/POD		27	71842/11/68															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCCC

P 271600Z APR 68

FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY SITREP 271600H - 272400H APRIL 1968

A. DIVO 3481.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - A. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
 - B. COMPANY E: NO CHANGE
 - C. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
 - D. COMPANY D: NO CHANGE
 - E. H&S COMPANY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: ALL

(10) AT 271842H OF CO A YD 814257 FIRED UPON WITH SA FROM TWO ENEMY LOCATIONS YD814259 AND YD810260. RETURNED FIRE. TANK BROUGHT UP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF OF (11) AT 271855H CO A OF YD 801247 OBSERVED 3 ARMED ENEMY YD13233 ART FIRE MISSION CALLED: EFFECT

PAGE TWO 0685 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON TARGET EXCELLENT.

- 6. GENERAL AID:
- C. MED CAP CONDUCTED AT REFUGEE CAMP YD833323.
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	FT	SQU	PLT	LO	LO		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	2		2				1	
"N"								
CO B "D"			2					
"N"								
CO C "D"							1	
"N"	1							
CO D "D"							1	
"N"	2		2					
H&S CO "E"							1	
"N"								

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSS	LOSS	LOSS
THUA THIEN/YD814257	271842H V	PLT/UP	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD81247	271855H	SQU/OP	0	0	USMC

HQ FCC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD	4	13	10D	27	710Z	11	SFE												

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 281730Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWENTY SEVENTHMAK
TO CC TASK FORCE GRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 281600H-282400H

- 1. DIVO 3400.17
- 2. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7631 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND AGAIN FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING. THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TAOR.

- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
 - (1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

PAGE TWO 0035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEN ARMED MEN IN VICINITY OF 810241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED MEN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COPRAF, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282000H, 1/27 CP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 811249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE/TYPE LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATE
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
MHUA THIEN/YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADV	CEB	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 281730Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWENTY SEVENTHMAK
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP 201600H-202400H

A. DIVO 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7631 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND DEFENSE FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING. THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TAOR.

- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 201600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

PAGE TWO 1035 CONFIDENTIAL

TEN ARMED MEN IN VICINITY OF 810241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED MEN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COPRAK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282000H, 1727 LP PERIPHER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 801249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIAL
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
MHUA THIEN/YD 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD 801249	282000H	LISTENING POST	2 WIA	NONE	ENEMY

HO	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/GOG																				
INFO/COORD	281915Z	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035	1035

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
P 281730Z APR 68
FM FIRST BR TWEENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CDR TASK FORCE BRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 281601H-282400H

- A. DIVO 3480.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: IN SUMMARY, COMPANY C AND COMPANY D LANDED AND PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGES LOCATED IN GS 7631 AND 7632. ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY C SEARCHED THE VILLAGE AT GS 7631. THE NATIONAL FIELD POLICE FORCE LANDED AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE SAME AREA. THERE WERE NO INHABITANTS IN THE VILLAGES AND ALL AREA WERE LIGHTLY FORTIFIED. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. COMPANY C COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF GS 7632. THE ONLY ENCOUNTER WAS SIX (6) ELDERLY CIVILIANS WHO WERE THE RESIDENTS OF THE VILLAGE AND NO FORTIFICATIONS WERE LACKING. THE OVER ALL IMPRESSION OF THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATION IS THAT THIS AREA PRESENTS NO THREAT IN THIS TADR.

- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 281600H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST, LOCATED AT YD 799244, SPOTTED

PAGE TWO 0635 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TEN ARMED PAVN IN VICINITY OF 814241. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. FRESH BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND.

(2) AT 281730H COMPANY A OBSERVATION POST LOCATED AT YD 799244 OBSERVED 15 ARMED PAVN IN TREE LINE AT YD 804232. EMPLOYED ARTILLERY MISSION UTILIZING COPRAM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 282400H, 1/27 CP PERIMETER SECURITY POSITION, LOCATED AT YD 801249, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

- 6. GENERAL: NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE
- 8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY SIZE / TYPE LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATE
THUA THIEN / YD 799244	281600H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
MHUA THIEN / YE 799244	281730H	OBSERVATION POST	0	UNK	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD 801249	282400H	PERIMETER SECURITY POST	2 WIA	NONE	ENEMY

HQ / FILE	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO																			
COORD	281601H	281730H	282400H																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNT COORD
291700H
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH INFANTRY
TO CG TASK FORCE 2-MAV

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 291600H - 292400H

- A. DIVO 3400.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A.
- B. COMPANY B.
- C. COMPANY C.
- D. COMPANY D.
- E. H&S COMPANY.
- F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- G. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. INFANTRY COMPANIES
(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN A-16 RIFLE SER NO 549154.

PAGE TWO HQ # CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A FPE LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798240. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD888400 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD871300. 1 USMC KIA.

- 6. GENERAL NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&P OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	KIT
	F7 SQU FLT	F7 SQU FLT	(C)		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "D"	1 4					
"N"	0 3	4 3				
CO B "D"	4				1	
"N"	5	4				
CO C "D"	1				1	
"N"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1				1	1
"N"	6	3				
H&S CO "D"				3	1	4
"N" 4				20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT PLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN/YD797245	292115H	FPE	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD888400	292300H	PLAT CBT PLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
GF-4

HQ FIC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNT COG
291700H
FM FIRST BATTALION (TWENTY SEVEN) MARINES
TO CF TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 291700H - 292400H

- 1. DIVO 3400.1A
- 2. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 3. SIGNIFICANT STALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. PLANS SUMMARY NO CHANGE

- A. COMPANY A.
- B. COMPANY B.
- C. COMPANY C.
- D. COMPANY D.
- E. H&S COMPANY.
- F. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- G. STALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YL831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YL829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER NO 543754.

PAGE TWO PG 8# CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A PFC LOCATED YL 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YL798240. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YL868300 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POPULAR FORCE UNIT LOCATED YL071300. 1 USMC KIA.

- 6. GENERAL NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	AMPLS/PES	S&P OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	MT
	FT	SCU	PLT	FTSQU	PLT	CARSON
CO A "D"	1	4				
"N"	1	3	4	3		
CO B "D"		4				
"N"		5		4		
CO C "D"		1			1	
"N"		1	1			
CO E "D"		4	1			1
"N"		6		5		
H&S CO "E"				3		4
"N"		4		20		4

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YL831244	291700H	PLAT CBT PLT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN/YL 797245	292115H	PFC	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YL868300	292300H	PLAT CBT PFLT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY
BT					
6-4					

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

Z 11 000
FM FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 291600H - 292400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- A. COMPANY A.
- B. COMPANY B.
- C. COMPANY C.
- D. COMPANY D.
- E. H&S COMPANY.
- 7. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 8. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) AT 291700H, COMPANY A PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD831244 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON VICINITY OF YD829239. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONFIRMED) AND CAPTURING AN M-16 RIFLE SER. NO. 549754.

PAGE TWO PG 08 (CONFIDENTIAL)

(2) AT 292115H COMPANY A PHE LOCATED YD 797245 RECEIVED 3 GRENADES FROM VICINITY OF YD798246. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 292300H, COMPANY C COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD883400 WAS FIRED UPON BY A POHITAF FORCE UNIT LOCATED YD871300. 1 USMC KIA.

- 6. GENERAL NO CHANGE
- 7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL	APESSES	S&D OPNS	LPS	SCOUT	RIF
	FT SCL FLT	FTSCL FLT	(C)		SNIPER	CARSON
CO A "B"	1 4					
"N"	0 3	4 3				
CO B "L"	4					
"N"	3 5	4				
CO C "L"	1				1	
"N"	1 1					
CO D "D"	4 1				1	1
"N"	6	3				
H&S CO "E"				3	1	4
"N" 4				20		6

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INITIATED
		SIZE / TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN / YD831244	291700H	PLAT CBT PHT	0	1	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD797245	292115H	PHE	0	UNK	ENEMY
THUA THIEN / YD883400	292300H	PLAT CBT PHT	1 KIA	N/A	FRIENDLY

BT
5-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO EAST FORCE STAY
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 301600H-3 2100H APRIL 68
DIVO 348001A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS - NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY - NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS - NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS -
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY - AT 301500H COMPANY E PFC OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIFERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED 2 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 20 RLS M-60 AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 0605 CONFIDENTIAL

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD892279 OBSERVED TEN PAN WITH FACTS AND WEAPONS AT YD 896250. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UP-IE GUNSHIPS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT YD892271 OBSERVED 3 INCOMING ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. GENERAL :

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230, YD 803230, AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNID NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF, 1PHL AND 6 HE(VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257 FROM FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

7. RECAP OF LA TAI HO OPERATIONS:
PATROL AMBUSHES

UNIT	PT	SGC	PLT	PT	SGD	PLT
CO B "B"		1				
"A"		2		2		
CO D "D"						
"A"		2				1
H&S CO "U"						
"A" 3						

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	REMARKS
THUA THIEN / YD 788229	301500H	1 MAN / CP	1 WIA	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN / YD 897 279	301745H	PLT / CBT PTL	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN / YD 913248	301740H	SGD / RICE DENIAL	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN / YD 789271	301750H	COMPANY CP	0	0	ENEMY

EP-4
BT

CGN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM 301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO TASH FORCE XRAY
BY
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY SITREP 301621P-3 2000H APRIL 68
DIVD 34P.17

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- 6. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY-AT 301500H COMPANY E PPL OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA PEL-EVAC.
(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SHOT 2 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2V RLS 1-FW AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1605 CONFIDENTIAL

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010720H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279 OBSERVED TEN MAN WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT YD 898250. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UP-1E GUNSHIP. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT CYD789271 OBSERVED 3 INCENDIARY ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL :

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230 YD 803230. AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNID NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF, 1PHE AND 6 HE(VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257. AM FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

7. RECAP OF LATERAL OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT
CO E "D"	1			
CO E "A"	2		2	
CO E "B"				1
H&S CO "D"	2			
"A" B				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INIT.
		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YD 788229	301500H	1MAN/OP	1 WIA	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YF 897 279	301745H	PLT/CBT PTL	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YC 913248	301740H	SQD/PICE DENIAL	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YD 789271	301750H	COMPANY CP	0	0	ENEMY
GP-4					
BT					

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

P 301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST ENTWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO TASH FORCE AFAY
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 301601H-3 2401H APRIL 68
DIVO 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION - NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY - NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS - NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS -
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

(1) LATE ENTRY - AT 301500H COMPANY E RPL OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED 8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 20 RLS M-16 AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO PGPS C O N F I D E N T I A L
LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279 OBSERVED TEN MAN WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT YD 898280. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UH-1E GUNSHIP ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D CP LOCATED AT (YD)89271 OBSERVED 3 INCOMPLETE ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. GENERAL :

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230 YD 803230. AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNID NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF, 1PHE AND 6 H (VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YD 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257 FROM FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE 16 05 00 11 00 00 11 00 00

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES	
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT
CO E "D"	1			
"N"	2			2
CO E "D"				
"N"	2			1
H&S CO "D"				
"I" 3				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	INIT.	LOSSES	
						SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES
THUA THIEN/YD	788229	301500H	1MAN/OP			1	WIA
THUA THIEN/YF	807 279	301745H	PLT/CBT	PTL		0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YF	813248	301740H	SGD/PLCE	DENIAL		0	DNA
THUA THIEN/YD	789271	301750H	COMPANY	CP		0	DNA
CP-4							
BT							

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

M-2868

S-3

F 301700Z APR 68
FM FIRST LT TWENTY SEVENTH AF
TO TASI FOR DE BRAY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY SITREP 301600H-3-2000H APRIL 68
DIVO 3480017

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. INFANTRY COMPANIES

HAS BEEN SENT

(1) LATE ENTRY--AT 301500H COMPANY E RPL OF LOCATED YD 788229 RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA MED-EVAC.

(2) AT 301700H COMPANY A RICE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD813248 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS AT VICINITY OF YD813246. PATROL PURSUED AND SPOTTED 8 MORE IN SAME VICINITY. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2X PLS M-60 AMMO, DOG TAGS, TWO PHOTOS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE TWO 1695 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LETTERS. MATERIAL TO BE TURNED OVER TO 1/27 S-2 010730H

(3) AT 301745H COMPANY C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL LOCATED AT YD897279 OBSERVED TEN MAN WITH PACNS AND WEAPONS AT YD 896250. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. CALLED UP-1E GUNSHIPS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) AT 301750H COMPANY D OF LOCATED AT (YD/8927) OBSERVED 3 INCOMING ROUNDS ESTIMATED TO BE FROM MORTAR AT YD 796275. DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

E. GENERAL:

A. STING RAY UNITS CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS LOCATED AT YD 795230 YD 803230, AND YD816254.

(1) FIRE MISSION CALLED ON YD 799234 AT 302100H THE TARGET WAS AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.

ARTILLERY FIRED ONE WF, 1RHE AND 6 HE(VT)

(2) STING RAY AT YL 816254 REPORTED BEING OBSERVED BY SCOPE FROM YD 812257 FROM FIRED ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE...

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE NINE C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROL		AMBUSHES	
	FT SQD	PLT	FT SQD	PLT
CO B "L"	1			
"A"	2		2	
CO D "D"				1
"A"	2			
H&S CO "L"				
"A" 3				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FRIENDLY	ENEMY	UNIT
				LOSSES	LOSSES	
THUA THIEN/YU 788229	301500H	1MAN/OP	1 WIA	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YU 897 279	301745H	PLT/CBT	PTL	0	0	USMC
THUA THIEN/YU 813248	301740H	SQD/PTCE	DEATH	0	0	ENEMY
THUA THIEN/YU 789271	301750H	COMPANY	CP	0	0	ENEMY

EP-4
BT

CCN: 453/TOD: 301945Z/EWS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CON: 023/TOD: 011806Z/TT/GFE

THAT HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE VC. SUBSEQUENTLY ESCAPED FROM THE VC
BUT NEVER TURNED HIMSELF IN TO THE ARVN. HE IS PRESENTLY IN THE
CUSTODY OF 117A PHU VANG DISTRICT WILL BE NOTIFIED 2 WAY.
GENERAL
3. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SVAII UNIT CONTACTS:
LATE ENTRY
PROVING/COOP: ACTION FRIENDLY FIRMLY INITIATED
SIZE/TIME LOSS/LOSS LOSS
USMC @

PAGE TWO WERE TO BE F I D E N T I A L
RETURNED TO THIS CR FOR INTERROGATION. IIT REPORTS HE WAS AN ARVN
OBSERVED A 26 YR OLD MALE CARRYING RIFLE. MAIN HAD NO PERMIT AND WAS
(1) AT 011500H COMPANY A RIFLE DENIAL PATROL LOCATED AT YD82225W
B. INFANTRY
3. SVAII UNIT OPERATIONS:
1. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. HAS COMPANY NO CHANGE
3. COMPANY I: NO CHANGE
4. COMPANY C: NO CHANGE
5. COMPANY B: NO CHANGE
6. COMPANY A: NO CHANGE
7. PLAS SQUADRY NO CHANGE
8. SIGNIFICANT SVAII UNIT CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
9. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
5. DIVC 348017
DAILY SIKER G1417H - 012900H

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	GOMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE MG85 [REDACTED]
 AREA GENERALLY BOUNDED BY THE CANAL WHICH
 IS SOUTH OF ROUTE 552 AND
 NORTH THE SONG-101 CONG CANAL. THE RANGERS LOCATED A LARGE
 ENEMY FORCE VIC YD834218 AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND AIR SUPPORT.
 RANGERS MANEUVERED TO APPROACH THE ENEMY FROM THE SW AND SE. [REDACTED]
 OF. YD878183. OBSERVED SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FLEEING WEST
 AND THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO THE RANGER UNIT. THE OPERATION
 WAS TERMINATED AT APPROX 241700 WHEN RANGERS SWEEP UP TO CANAL YD788229
 TO YD790245. RESULTS OF THE OPERATION UNKNOWN.
 P. PHASE III OF OPERATION NO NAME NR 4 WILL BE EXECUTED 5 APRIL.
 COMPANIES C AND D WILL COMMENCE S AND D OPERATION 050800. PLAT CO
 B WILL REMAIN IN SECURITY OF BRIDGE YD834238. PHASE III NOW PLANNED
 AS A ONE DAY OPERATION.
 C. THREE CAP UNIT COMMENCED OPERATION IN THE BATTALION TADR. LIAISON
 WITH FIRST CAP COMPLETED. CAP UNITS LOCATED YD815301, YD781261,
 YD777239. CAP HQS LOCATED IN PHU VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
 BUILDING YD781270.
 RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION OPERATIONS NONE

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	ACTION	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
///THUA THIEN	YD799244	041355H	SIZE/TYP SWD/OP	0	5 KIA USMC
///THUA THIEN	YD863264	041515H	CO/S AND D	0	5 KIA USMC
///LAF	ENRT				

PP-4

BT

CGN: 71/TOR: 042308Z/TT/MM

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE MGB5
 AREA GENERALLY BOUNDED BY THE CANAL WHICH
 IS SOUTH OF NPT 552 AND
 NORTH THE SONG-101 LONG CANAL. THE RANGERS LOCATED A LARGE
 ENEMY FORCE VIC YDP34218 AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND AIR SUPPORT.
 RANGERS MANEUVERED TO APPROACH THE ENEMY FROM THE SW AND SE. VC
 OP. YD805183. OBSERVED SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FLEEING WEST
 AND THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO THE RANGER UNIT. THE OPERATION
 WAS TERMINATED AT APPROX 241700 WHEN RANGERS SWAM UP TO CANAL YD780229
 TO YD790245. RESULTS OF THE OPERATION UNKNOWN.
 PHASE III OF OPERATION NO NAME NR 4 WILL BE EXECUTED 5 APRIL.
 COMPANIES C AND D WILL COMMENCE S AND D OPERATION 050000. PLUT CO
 B WILL REMAIN IN SECURITY OF BRIDGE YD834230. PHASE III NOW PLANNED
 AS A ONE DAY OPERATION.
 C. THREE CAP UNIT SUPPORTED OPERATION IN THE BATTALION TADR. LIAISON
 WITH FIRST CAP COMPLETION CAP UNITS LOCATED YD015301, YD781261,
 YD777239. CAP HOCTKS LOCATED IN PMU VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
 PUNUING YD781270
 RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION OPERATIONS NONE

P. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE/TIME	ACTION SIZE /TYPE	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INITIATED
///THUA THIEN	YD789244 241355H	SND/OP	0	5 KIA	USMC
///THUA THIEN	YD863264 241315H	CO/S AND D	0	2 KIA	USMC
///KAT FENT					

CP-4
BT

CCN: 71/TOR: 042308Z/TT/MM

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL